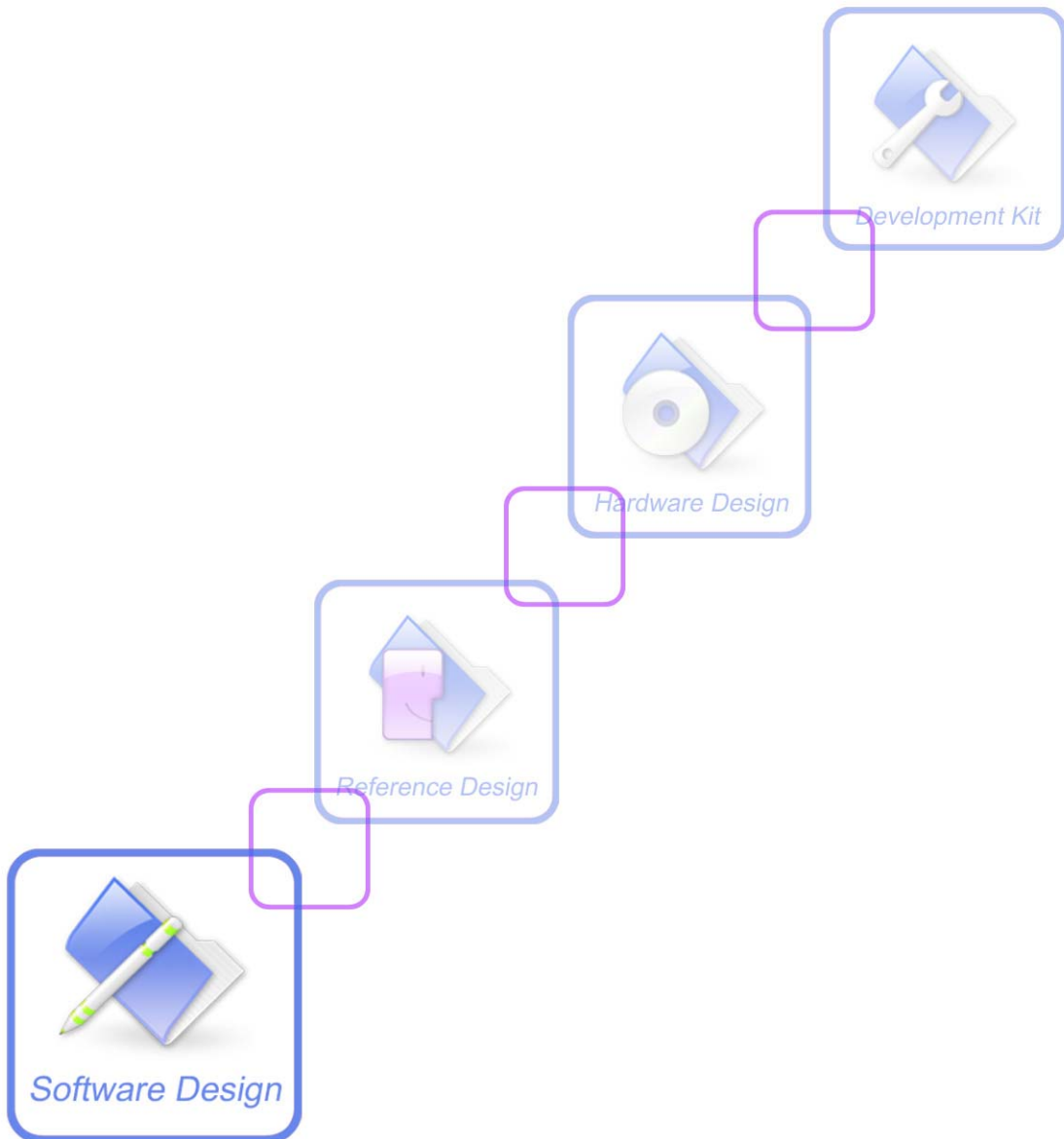




# AT Commands Set

**SIM900\_ATC\_V1.00**



<b>Document Title:</b>	SIM900 AT Commands Set
<b>Version:</b>	1.00
<b>Date:</b>	2010-1-15
<b>Status:</b>	Release
<b>Document Control ID:</b>	SIM900_ATC_V1.00

### **General Notes**

SIMCOM offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCOM. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCOM by the customers. SIMCOM has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCOM within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

### **Copyright**

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd, copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

*Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2010*

## Version History

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.00	New version	Created on the basis of SIM900 AT Test Result

## Contents

Version History .....	3
1 Introduction.....	10
1.1 Scope of the document .....	10
1.2 Related documents .....	10
1.3 Conventions and abbreviations .....	11
1.4 AT Command syntax .....	11
1.4.1 Basic syntax .....	11
1.4.2 S Parameter syntax.....	12
1.4.3 Extended Syntax.....	12
1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line.....	12
1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines.....	12
1.5 Supported character sets.....	12
1.6 Flow control .....	13
1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control).....	13
1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control).....	14
2 AT Commands According to V.25TER .....	15
2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER .....	15
2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER .....	16
2.2.1 A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given .....	16
2.2.2 ATA ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL .....	16
2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number.....	17
2.2.4 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used.....	23
2.2.5 ATE Set Command Echo Mode .....	24
2.2.6 ATH Hang up a call .....	24
2.2.7 ATI Display Product Identification Information .....	25
2.2.8 ATL Monitor speaker loudness.....	25
2.2.9 ATM Monitor Speaker Mode .....	26
2.2.10 +++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode.....	26
2.2.11 ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode.....	26
2.2.12 ATP Select Pulse Dialing.....	27
2.2.13 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode.....	27
2.2.14 ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call.....	28
2.2.15 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character .....	28
2.2.16 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character .....	28
2.2.17 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character.....	29
2.2.18 ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing.....	29
2.2.19 ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion .....	30
ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion.....	30
2.2.20 ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial String Of D Command .....	30
2.2.21 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier .....	31
2.2.22 ATT Select Tone Dialing .....	31

2.2.23	ATV TA Response Format .....	31
2.2.24	ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress .....	32
2.2.25	ATZ Reset default configuration .....	33
2.2.26	AT&C Set DCD Function Mode .....	34
2.2.27	AT&D Set DTR Function Mode.....	34
2.2.28	AT&F Factory defined configuration .....	35
2.2.29	AT&V Display Current Configuration .....	37
2.2.30	AT&W Store Active profile.....	37
2.2.31	AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List .....	38
2.2.32	AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification .....	38
2.2.33	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification .....	38
2.2.34	AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release.....	39
2.2.35	AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification .....	39
2.2.36	AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI) .....	40
2.2.37	AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing .....	40
2.2.38	AT+IFC TE-TA local flow control .....	41
2.2.39	AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate .....	42
2.2.40	AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only .....	44
3	AT Commands According to GSM07.07.....	45
3.1	Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07 .....	45
3.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07 .....	46
3.2.1	AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Query .....	46
3.2.2	AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Or Query.....	47
3.2.3	AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge.....	48
3.2.4	AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type.....	49
3.2.5	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions .....	50
3.2.6	AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control .....	51
3.2.7	AT+CEER Extended Error Report .....	53
3.2.8	AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification .....	55
3.2.9	AT+CGMM Request Model Identification .....	55
3.2.10	AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release.....	56
3.2.11	AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN).....	56
3.2.12	AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set.....	56
3.2.13	AT+CSTA Select Type Of Address.....	57
3.2.14	AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty.....	58
3.2.15	AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity.....	59
3.2.16	AT+CLCC List Current Calls Of ME.....	59
3.2.17	AT+CLCK Facility Lock.....	60
3.2.18	AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation .....	62
3.2.19	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction.....	63
3.2.20	AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error.....	64
3.2.21	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation .....	65
3.2.22	AT+COPS Operator Selection.....	66
3.2.23	AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status.....	68

3.2.24 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries.....	69
3.2.25 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries.....	70
3.2.26 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage.....	71
3.2.27 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry.....	72
3.2.28 AT+CPIN Enter PIN.....	74
3.2.29 AT+CPWD Change Password.....	75
3.2.30 AT+CR Service Reporting Control.....	75
3.2.31 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication.....	76
3.2.32 AT+CREG Network Registration.....	77
3.2.33 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter.....	79
3.2.34 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access.....	80
3.2.35 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report.....	81
3.2.36 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class.....	81
3.2.38 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID.....	82
3.2.39 AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Model ID.....	82
3.2.40 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID.....	83
3.2.41 AT+VTD Tone Duration.....	83
3.2.42 AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation.....	84
3.2.43 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control.....	85
3.2.44 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number.....	87
3.2.45 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List.....	88
3.2.46 AT+COPN Read Operator Names.....	88
3.2.47 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.....	89
3.2.48 AT+CCLK Clock.....	90
3.2.49 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access.....	90
3.2.50 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode.....	91
3.2.51 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level.....	92
3.2.52 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level.....	92
3.2.53 AT+CMUT Mute Control.....	93
3.2.54 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table.....	94
3.2.55 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event.....	94
3.2.56 AT+CBC Battery Charge.....	95
3.2.57 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data.....	96
3.2.58 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification.....	97
4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05.....	99
4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05.....	99
4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05.....	99
4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message.....	99
4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format.....	100
4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store.....	101
4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message.....	104
4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message.....	107
4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory.....	108
4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message From Storage.....	109

4.2.8 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications .....	110
4.2.9 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage .....	113
4.2.10 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings .....	114
4.2.11 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings .....	115
4.2.12 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address .....	115
4.2.13 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages .....	116
4.2.14 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters .....	117
4.2.15 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters .....	118
4.2.16 AT+CSMS Select Message Service.....	119
5 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit .....	121
5.1 STK AT command.....	121
6 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM .....	123
6.1 Overview.....	123
6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	124
6.2.1 AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level.....	124
6.2.2 AT+CPOWD Power Off.....	124
6.2.3 AT+SPIC Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK .....	125
6.2.4 AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level .....	125
6.2.5 AT+CALA Set Alarm Time.....	126
6.2.6 AT+CADC Read ADC .....	127
6.2.7 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme.....	128
6.2.8 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast .....	128
6.2.9 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls .....	128
6.2.10 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC .....	129
6.2.11 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp .....	129
6.2.12 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control.....	130
6.2.13 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting .....	131
6.2.14 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting .....	132
6.2.15 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation.....	133
6.2.16 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Termination Indication .....	133
6.2.17 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM .....	134
6.2.18 AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM.....	135
6.2.19 AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band.....	135
6.2.20 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation.....	136
6.2.21 AT+CHFA Swap The Audio Channels .....	137
6.2.22 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock .....	138
6.2.23 AT+CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode.....	138
6.2.24 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS .....	140
6.2.25 AT+CCID Show ICCID .....	141
6.2.26 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature .....	141
6.2.27 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card.....	141
6.2.28 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS.....	142
6.2.29 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone.....	143
AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone.....	143

6.2.30 AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String.....	143
6.2.31 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier.....	144
6.2.32 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call .....	144
6.2.33 AT+CMGHEX Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS.....	145
6.2.34 AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test.....	146
6.2.35 AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode.....	146
6.2.36 AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation .....	146
6.2.37 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password.....	147
6.2.38 AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications .....	148
6.2.39 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class .....	150
6.2.40 AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type .....	151
6.2.41 AT+CCALR Call Ready Query .....	151
6.2.42 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information.....	151
<b>7 AT Commands for GPRS Support.....</b>	<b>153</b>
7.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support.....	153
7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support.....	153
7.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service.....	153
7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context .....	154
7.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) .....	156
7.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested) .....	158
7.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate .....	159
7.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State .....	160
7.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address .....	160
7.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class.....	161
7.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting .....	162
7.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status .....	163
7.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Messages .....	164
<b>8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit.....</b>	<b>166</b>
8.1 Overview.....	166
8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	166
8.2.1 AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection .....	166
8.2.2 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection.....	167
8.2.3 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection.....	169
8.2.4 AT+CIPQSEND Select Data Transmitting Mode .....	171
8.2.5 AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State.....	171
8.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP Or UDP Connection .....	172
8.2.7 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context .....	172
8.2.8 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port.....	173
8.2.9 AT+CSTT START Task And Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD.....	174
8.2.10 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD.....	174
8.2.11 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address.....	175
8.2.12 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status .....	175
8.2.13 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server.....	176
8.2.14 AT+CDNSGIP Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name .....	177



**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

8.2.15 AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data .....	178
8.2.16 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer .....	178
8.2.17 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data.....	179
8.2.18 AT+CIPSERVER Configure As Server.....	180
8.2.19 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode.....	180
8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data .....	181
8.2.21 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode.....	182
8.2.22 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode .....	183
8.2.23 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display transfer protocol in IP head when receiving data.....	183
9 Supported unsolicited result codes.....	185
9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes.....	185
9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes .....	186
10 AT Commands Sample.....	188
10.1 Profile Commands.....	188
10.2 SIM Commands .....	189
10.3 General Commands.....	190
10.4 Call Control Commands.....	190
10.5 SIM Toolkit Commands .....	193
10.6 Audio Commands.....	193
10.7 SMS Commands .....	193
10.8 GPRS Commands .....	194

## **1 Introduction**

### **1.1 Scope of the document**

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM SIM900 series cellular engine.

### **1.2 Related documents**

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link:

<http://www.sim.com>

## 1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE (FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly “the application” which is running on an embedded system;

## 1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes.”<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>”

Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM900 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

**Note: A HEX string such as “00 49 49 49 49 FF FF FF FF” will be sent out through serial port at the baud rate of 115200 immediately after SIM900 is powered on. The string shall be ignored since it is used for synchronization with PC tool. Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM900 is powered on and Unsolicited Result Code “RDY” is received from serial port. If auto-bauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes “RDY” and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME, and the “AT” prefix, not “at” prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line.**

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: “**basic**”, “**S parameter**”, and “**extended**”. These are as follows:

### 1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of “**AT<x><n>**”, or “**AT&<x><n>**”, where “<x>” is the Command, and “<n>” is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is “**ATE<n>**”, which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of “<n>”. “<n>” is optional and a default will be used if missing.

## 1.4.2 S Parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of “**ATS**<*n*>=<*m*>”, where “<*n*>” is the index of the **S** register to set, and “<*m*>” is the value to assign to it. “<*m*>” is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

## 1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as in the following table:

**Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses**

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=<...>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

## 1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the “**AT**” or “**at**” prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type “**AT**” or “**at**” the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as the command delimiter after an extended command, for example: ATE1&W&F+ICF?;+CFUN?;&W.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 556 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will executed and TA will return “**ERROR**”.

## 1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

## 1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM900 AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM900 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format

- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP
- PCDN
- 8859-1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the “**AT+CSCS**” Command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

## **1.6 Flow control**

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM900 support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

### **1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)**

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM900 is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

**AT+IFC=1, 1**

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, **AT+IFC=1, 1** should be stored to the user profile with **AT&W**.

#### **NOTE:**

The AT commands listed in the table of **AT&W** chapter should be stored to user profile with **AT&W** for use after restart. Most other AT commands in V.25, 07.05, 07.07, GPRS will store parameters automatically and can be used after module restart.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. Hyper terminal) uses software flow control.

**NOTE:**

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

**1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)**

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

## 2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Commands are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

### 2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
A/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD<<N>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD<<STR>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <STR>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL MODIFIER ENCOUNTERED IN DIAL STRING OF D COMMAND
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF DATA CARRIER
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALING

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

ATV	TA RESPONSE FORMAT
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL PROGRESS
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER DEFAULTS
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE
AT+HVOIC	DISCONNECT VOICE CALL ONLY

## 2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

### 2.2.1 A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given	
Execution Command	Response
A/	Re-issues the previous Command
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	<b>Note</b>

### 2.2.2 ATA ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL

ATA ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
-----------------------------



<p>Execution Command <b>ATA</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sends off-hook to the remote station.</p> <p>Note1: Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.</p> <p>Note2: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>Response in case of data call, if successfully connected <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> TA switches to data mode. Note: &lt;text&gt; output only if <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b> parameter setting with the &lt;value&gt; &gt;0 When TA returns to Command mode after call release <b>OK</b></p> <p>Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected <b>OK</b></p> <p>Response if no connection <b>NO CARRIER</b></p> <p>Parameter</p>
<p>Reference V.25ter</p>	<p>Note See also <b>ATX</b></p>

### 2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number

<p><b>ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number</b></p>	
<p>Execution Command <b>ATD&lt;n&gt;[&lt;mgsm ];]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command can be used to set up outgoing <i>voice, data or fax calls</i>. It also serves to control <i>supplementary services</i>.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an <b>ATH</b> Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting <b>ATX2</b> or <b>ATX4</b>) <b>NO DIALTONE</b></p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting <b>ATX3</b> or <b>ATX4</b>) <b>BUSY</b></p> <p>If a connection cannot be established <b>NO CARRIER</b></p> <p>If the remote station does not answer</p>

	<p><b>NO ANSWER</b></p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call.  <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> TA switches to data mode.          Note: &lt;text&gt; output only if <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b> parameter setting with the &lt;value&gt; &gt;0</p> <p>When TA returns to Command mode after call release  <b>OK</b></p> <p>If connection successful and voice call  <b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers          dialing digits:  <b>0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C</b>          Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:  <b>,(comma), T, P, !, W, @</b></p> <p><b>Emergency call:</b></p> <p>&lt;n&gt; Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)</p> <p>&lt;mgsn&gt; string of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:</p> <p><b>I</b> Actives <b>CLIR</b> (Disables presentation of own number to called party)  <b>i</b> Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own number to called party)  <b>G</b> Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only  <b>g</b> Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only</p> <p>&lt;;&gt; only required to set up voice call , return to Command state</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Parameter “I” and “i” only if no *# code is within the dial string</li> <li>● &lt;n&gt; is default for last number that can be dialed by <b>ATDL</b></li> <li>● *# codes sent with <b>ATD</b> are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon “;”</li> <li>● See <b>ATX</b> Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.</li> </ul> <p>Responses returned after dialing with <b>ATD</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. <b>TA</b> returns “<b>OK</b>” immediately either after dialing was completed or after</li> </ul>

the call is established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, this cause the **TA** returns “**OK**” immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns “**OK**”, “**BUSY**”, “**NO DIAL TONE**”, “**NO CARRIER**”.

Using **ATD** during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** Command

### **2.2.5 ATD> <n> ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY**

**ATD><n> ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY**

<p>Execution Command <b>ATD&lt;n&gt;[&lt;clir&gt;][&lt;cug&gt;];</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook memory.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an <b>ATH</b> Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If error is related to <b>ME</b> functionality <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting <b>ATX2</b> or <b>ATX4</b>) <b>NO DIALTONE</b></p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting <b>ATX3</b> or <b>ATX4</b>) <b>BUSY</b></p> <p>If a connection cannot be established <b>NO CARRIER</b></p> <p>If the remote station does not answer <b>NO ANSWER</b></p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call. <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt; TA</b> switches to data mode. Note: <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> output only if <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b> parameter setting with the <b>&lt;value&gt; &gt;0</b></p> <p>When <b>TA</b> returns to Command mode after call release <b>OK</b></p> <p>If successfully connected and voice call <b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b> Integer type memory location should be in the range of locations available in the memory used</p> <p><b>&lt;mgsms&gt;</b> string of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:</p> <p><b>&lt;clir&gt;</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>I</b> Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call Invocation (restrict CLI presentation)</li> <li><b>i</b> Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call</li> </ul>

	<p>Suppression (allow CLI presentation)</p> <p><b>&lt;cug&gt;</b></p> <p><b>G</b> Control the CUG supplementary service information for this call CUG Not supported</p> <p><b>g</b> Control the CUG supplementary service information for this call CUG Not supported</p> <p><b>&lt;;&gt;</b> Only required to set up voice call , return to Command state</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Parameter “I” and “i” only if no *# code is within the dial string</li> <li>● *# codes sent with <b>ATD</b> are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon “;”</li> <li>● See <b>ATX</b> Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.6 ATD> <str> ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <STR>

**ATD><str> ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <STR>**

Execution	Response
Command <b>ATD&lt;str&gt;[&lt;clir&gt;][&lt;cug&gt;][;]</b>	<p>This Command make the <b>TA</b> attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number.</p> <p>All available memories are searched for the entry <b>&lt;str&gt;</b>.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an <b>ATH</b> Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If error is related to <b>ME</b> functionality  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting <b>ATX2</b> or <b>ATX4</b>)  <b>NO DIALTONE</b></p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting <b>ATX3</b> or <b>ATX4</b>)  <b>BUSY</b></p> <p>If a connection cannot be established  <b>NO CARRIER</b></p> <p>If the remote station does not answer  <b>NO ANSWER</b></p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call.  <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> <b>TA</b> switches to data mode.            Note: <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> output only if <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b> parameter setting with the <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> &gt;0</p> <p>When <b>TA</b> returns to Command mode after call release  <b>OK</b></p> <p>If successfully connected and voice call  <b>OK</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;str&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) value (“x”), which should equal to an alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. <b>str</b> formatted as current <b>TE</b> character set specified by <b>+CSCS</b>.</p> <p><b>&lt;mgsm&gt;</b> string of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>I</b> Actives <b>CLIR</b> (Disables presentation of own number to called party)</li> <li><b>i</b> Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own number to called party)</li> <li><b>G</b> Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only</li> <li><b>g</b> Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only</li> </ul> <p><b>&lt;;&gt;</b> only required to set up voice call , return to Command state</p>
<p>Reference V.25ter</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Parameter “I” and “i” only if no *# code is within the dial string</li> <li>● *# codes sent with <b>ATD</b> are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon “;”</li> <li>● See <b>ATX</b> Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.</li> </ul>

**2.2.4 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used**

<p><b>ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used</b></p>	
<p>Execution Command <b>ATDL</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command redials the last voice and data call number used.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an <b>ATH</b> Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If error is related to <b>ME</b> functionality <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting <b>ATX2</b> or <b>ATX4</b>) <b>NO DIALTONE</b></p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting <b>ATX3</b> or <b>ATX4</b>) <b>BUSY</b></p> <p>If a connection cannot be established <b>NO CARRIER</b></p>

	<p>If the remote station does not answer <b>NO ANSWER</b></p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call. <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt; TA</b> switches to data mode. Note: &lt;text&gt; output only if <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b> parameter setting with the &lt;value&gt; &gt;0</p> <p>When <b>TA</b> returns to Command mode after call release <b>OK</b></p> <p>If successfully connected and voice call <b>OK</b></p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● See <b>ATX</b> Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.</li> <li>● Return the numbers and symbols which <b>ATD</b> supports if there is no last dialing context.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.5 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

<b>ATE Set Command Echo Mode</b>							
Execution Command <b>ATE&lt;value&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during Command state. <b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>&lt;value&gt;</td> <td>0</td> <td>Echo mode off</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Echo mode on</td> </tr> </table>	<value>	0	Echo mode off		1	Echo mode on
<value>	0	Echo mode off					
	1	Echo mode on					
Reference V.25ter	Note						

### 2.2.6 ATH Hang up a call

<b>ATH Hang up a call</b>	
Execution Command <b>ATH[n]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call <b>OK</b></p> <p>Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously on.</p>



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	Parameter
	<p>&lt;n&gt; 0 Disconnect ALL calls on THE channel the command is Requested. All active or waiting calls, CS data calls, GPRS call of the channel will be disconnected</p> <p>1 Disconnect all calls on ALL connected channels. All active or waiting calls, CSD calls, GPRS call will be disconnected.(clean up of all calls of the ME).</p> <p>2 Disconnect all connected CS data call only on the channel the command is requested (speech calls (active or waiting) or GPRS calls are not disconnected).</p> <p>3 Disconnect all connected GPRS calls only on the channel the command is requested (speech calls (active or waiting) or CS data calls are not disconnected</p> <p>4 Disconnect all CS calls (either speech or data) but does not disconnect waiting call (either speech or data) on the channel the command is requested.</p> <p>5 Disconnect waiting call (either speech or data) but does not disconnect other active calls (either CS speech, CS data or GPRS) on the channel the command is requested. (rejection of incoming call)</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.7 ATI Display Product Identification Information

<b>ATI Display Product Identification Information</b>	
Execution Command <b>ATI</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA issues product information text</p> <p>Example:</p> <p><b>SIM900 R11.0</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.8 ATL Monitor speaker loudness

<b>ATL Monitor speaker loudness</b>	
Execution Command	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<b>ATL&lt;value&gt;</b>	Parameter <value> 0..9 volume
Reference V.25ter	Note ● No effect in GSM

### 2.2.9 ATM Monitor Speaker Mode

<b>ATM Monitor Speaker Mode</b>	
Execution Command <b>ATM&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> Parameter <value> 0..9 mode
Reference V.25ter	Note ● No effect in GSM

### 2.2.10 +++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode

<b>+++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode</b>	
Execution Command +++	Response The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT Command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server. <b>OK</b>  To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence: 1. No characters entered for T1 time (1 second) 2. “+++” characters entered with no characters in between (0.5 second) 3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 second) 4. Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note ● To return from Command mode back to data mode: Enter <b>ATO</b> .

### 2.2.11 ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode

<b>ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode</b>	
--	--

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

Execution Command <b>ATO[n]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA resumes the connection and switches back from Command mode to data mode.</p> <p><b>CONNECT</b></p> <p>If connection is not successfully resumed</p> <p><b>NO CARRIER</b></p> <p>else</p> <p>TA returns to data mode from Command mode <b>CONNECT</b> &lt;text&gt; Note: &lt;text&gt; only if parameter setting ATX&gt;0</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;n&gt;            0        switch from Command mode to data mode</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

**2.2.12 ATP Select Pulse Dialing**

<b>ATP Select Pulse Dialing</b>	
Execution Command <b>ATP</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● No effect in GSM</li> </ul>

**2.2.13 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode**

<b>ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode</b>	
Execution Command <b>ATQ&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting.</p> <p>    If &lt;n&gt;=0:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>    If &lt;n&gt;=1:</p> <p>(none)</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;n&gt;            <u>0</u>        TA transmits result code</p> <p>                 1        Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.14 ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call

ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call	
Read Command <b>ATS0?</b>	Response <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS0=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer. <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> <u>0</u> Automatic answering is disable 1-255 Number of rings the modem will wait for before answering the phone if a ring is detected
Reference V.25ter	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.15 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	
Read Command <b>ATS3?</b>	Response <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS3=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming Command line. The TA also returns this character in output. <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> 13      Command line termination character
Reference V.25ter	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Default 13 = CR. It only supports default value.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.16 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command <b>ATS4?</b>	Response <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS4=&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;n&gt;      <u>10</u>      response formatting character</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Default 10 = LF. It only supports default value.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.17 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

<b>ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character</b>	
Read Command <b>ATS5?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>&lt;n&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Write Command <b>ATS5=&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete from the Command line the immediately preceding character.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;n&gt;      0-<u>8</u>-127      response formatting character</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Default 8 = Backspace.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.18 ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing

<b>ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing</b>	
Read Command <b>ATS6?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>ATS6=&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>



V.25ter	● No effect in GSM
---------	--------------------

### 2.2.21 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier	
Read Command <b>ATS10?</b>	Response <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS10=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnecting, the TA remains connected. <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <n>      1-15-254      number of tenths seconds of del
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.22 ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing	
Execution Command <b>ATT</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note ● No effect in GSM

### 2.2.23 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command <b>ATV&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. When <value>=0 <b>0</b> When <value>=1 <b>OK</b>

	<p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;value&gt;</b>    0    Information response: &lt;text&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt; Short result code format: &lt;numeric code&gt;&lt;CR&gt;</p> <p>                  <u>1</u>    Information response: &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;text&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt; Long result code format: &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;verbose code&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</p> <p>The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

<b>ATV1</b>	<b>ATV0</b>	<b>Description</b>
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from Command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the Command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed
CONNECT <text>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

### 2.2.24 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress

#### ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Execution Command <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;value&gt;</b></td> <td>0</td> <td><b>CONNECT</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td><b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td><b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td><b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td><b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0	<b>CONNECT</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled		1	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled		2	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled		3	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled		4	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0	<b>CONNECT</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled														
	1	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled														
	2	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled														
	3	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled														
	4	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled														
Reference V.25ter	Note															

### 2.2.25 ATZ Reset default configuration

ATZ Reset default configuration							
Execution Command <b>ATZ[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;value&gt;</b></td> <td>0 (Default value)</td> <td>Restore profile 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Restore profile 1</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0 (Default value)	Restore profile 0		1	Restore profile 1
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0 (Default value)	Restore profile 0					
	1	Restore profile 1					
Reference V.25ter	Note						

#### Parameter impacted by Z command:

Command	Parameter name	Default value
ATE	<echo>	0x01
ATQ	<result>	0x00
ATV	<format>	0x01
ATX	<result>	0x04
AT&C	<behavior>	0x01

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

AT&D	<behavior>	0x02
AT+IFC	<TA_by_TE>	0x00
AT+IFC	<TE_by_TA>	0x01
AT+FCLASS	<class>	0x00
ATS0	<num>	0x00
ATS3	<char>	0x00
ATS4	<char>	0x0D
ATS5	<char>	0x0A
ATS7	<time>	0x08
ATS8	<time>	0x32
ATS10	<time>	0x0E

### 2.2.26 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode							
Execution Command AT&C[<value>]	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (<b>DCD</b>) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table> <tr> <td>&lt;value&gt;</td> <td>0</td> <td><b>DCD</b> line is always ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>1</u></td> <td><b>DCD</b> line is ON only in the presence of data carrier</td> </tr> </table>	<value>	0	<b>DCD</b> line is always ON		<u>1</u>	<b>DCD</b> line is ON only in the presence of data carrier
<value>	0	<b>DCD</b> line is always ON					
	<u>1</u>	<b>DCD</b> line is ON only in the presence of data carrier					
Reference V.25ter	Note						

### 2.2.27 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&D[<value>]	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	<p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;value&gt;</b>    0    TA ignores status on DTR</p> <p>                  1    ON-&gt;OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call</p> <p>                  2    ON-&gt;OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is auto-answer off.</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.28 AT&F Factory defined configuration

AT&F Factory defined configuration	
Execution Command <b>AT&amp;F[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;value&gt;</b> <u>0</u>    set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

### Parameter impacted by &F command:

Command	Parameter name	Default value
ATE	<echo>	0x01
ATQ	<result>	0x00
ATV	<format>	0x01
ATX	<result>	0x04
AT+IFC	<TA_by_TE>	0x00
AT+IFC	<TE_by_TA>	0x02
ATS0	<num>	0x00
ATS3	<char>	0x0D
ATS4	<char>	0x0A
ATS5	<char>	0x08
ATS7	<time>	0x64
ATS8	<time>	0x02
ATS10	<time>	0x0E
AT+CRLP	<ver>	0x00
AT+CRLP	<T4>	0x07
AT+CRLP	<iws>	0x61
AT+CRLP	<mws>	0x61
AT+CRLP	<T1>	0x48

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

AT+CRLP	<N2>	0x06
AT+CPBS	<storage>	0x53 0x4D 0x00
AT +CSMP	<fo>	0x11
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x18
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<fo>	0x11
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x18
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<fo>	0x11
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x18
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<pid>	0x00
AT +CSMP	<dc>	0x00
AT +CR	<mode>	0x00
AT +CSTA	<type>	0x81
AT +CBST	<speed>	0x05 0x02 0x00
AT +CBST	<name>	0x01 0x00
AT +CBST	<ce>	0x01
AT +CRC	<mode>	0x00
AT +CMOD	<mode>	0x00
AT +CMEE	<n>	0x00
AT +CREG	<n>	0x00
AT +CGREG	<n>	0x00
AT +CSMS	<service>	0x00
AT +CMGF	<mode>	0x00
AT +CSDH	<show>	0x00
AT +CSCS	<chset>	0x00
AT +CLIR	<n>	0x00
AT +CLIP	<n>	0x00
AT +COLP	<n>	0x00

### 2.2.29 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command <b>AT&amp;V[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA returns the current parameter setting. <current configurations text> <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <n>      0            Responses in numeric format
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.30 AT&W Store Active profile

AT&W Store Active profile	
Execution Command <b>AT&amp;W[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile. <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <n>      0 (Default value)      Store the current configuration in profile 0 1                              Store the current configuration in profile 1
Reference V.25ter	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.</li> </ul>

#### Parameter stored by &W

Command	Parameter name	Displayed by &V
ATE	<echo>	Y
ATQ	<result>	Y
ATV	<format>	Y
ATX	<result>	Y
AT&C	<behavior>	Y
AT&D	<behavior>	Y
AT+HFC	<TA_by_TE>	Y
AT+HFC	<TE_by_TA>	Y
AT+FCLASS	<class>	Y
ATS0	<num>	Y
ATS3	<char>	Y

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

ATS4	<char>	Y
ATS5	<char>	Y
ATS7	<time>	Y
ATS8	<time>	Y
ATS10	<time>	Y

### 2.2.31 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	
Execution Command <b>AT+GCAP</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports a list of additional capabilities.</p> <p><b>+GCAP: &lt;name&gt;s</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;name&gt;</b>      +CGSM      GSM function is supported                    +FCCLASS    FAX function is supported</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note The command can be executed only when the SIM card is present.

### 2.2.32 AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification	
Test Command <b>AT+GMI=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p>
Execution Command <b>AT+GMI</b>	<p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer.</p> <p><b>SIMCOM_Ltd</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.33 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
Test Command <b>AT+GMM=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	Parameter
Execution Command <b>AT+GMM</b>	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device. <b>SIMCOM_SIM900</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.34 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

<b>AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+GMR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Execution Command <b>AT+GMR</b>	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the revision of software release. <b>Revision: &lt;revision&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;revision&gt;</b> revision of software release
Reference V.25ter	Note

### 2.2.35 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

<b>AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+GOI=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Execution Command <b>AT+GOI</b>	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers. <b>&lt;Object Id&gt;</b> <b>SIM900</b> <b>OK</b>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	Parameter < <b>Object Id</b> > identifier of device type see X.208, 209 for the format of < <b>Object Id</b> >
Reference V.25ter	<b>Note</b>

### 2.2.36 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)	
Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device. <sn>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter <sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station Equipment Identity)
Reference V.25ter	<b>Note</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.37 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command.
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command.



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Write Command <b>AT+ICF=[&lt;format&gt;,&lt;parity&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;format&gt;</b></td> <td>1</td> <td>8 data 0 parity 2 stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>8 data 1 parity 1 stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>8 data 0 parity 1 stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>7 data 0 parity 2 stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>7 data 1 parity 1 stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>7 data 0 parity 1 stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>&lt;parity&gt;</b></td> <td>0</td> <td>odd</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>even</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>space (0)</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop		3	8 data 0 parity 1 stop		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop	<b>&lt;parity&gt;</b>	0	odd		1	even		3	space (0)
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop																										
	2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop																										
	3	8 data 0 parity 1 stop																										
	4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop																										
	5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop																										
	6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop																										
<b>&lt;parity&gt;</b>	0	odd																										
	1	even																										
	3	space (0)																										
<p>Reference V.25ter</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The Command is applied for Command state;</li> <li>● In &lt;format&gt; parameter, “0 parity” means no parity;</li> <li>● The &lt;parity&gt; field is ignored if the &lt; format &gt; field specifies no parity and string “+ICF: &lt;format&gt;,255” will be response to AT+ICF? Command.</li> </ul>																											

### 2.2.38 AT+IFC TE-TA local flow control

<p><b>AT+IFC TE-TA local flow control</b></p>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+IFC=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+IFC:</b> (list of supported &lt;dce_by_dte&gt;s), (list of supported &lt;dte_by_dce&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command.</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+IFC?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+IFC:</b> &lt;dce_by_dte&gt;,&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command.</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+IFC=[&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;,&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b> specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data from TA</p> <p><u>0</u> No flow control (default)</p> <p>1 Software flow control</p> <p>2 Hardware flow control</p> <p><b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b> specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE</p> <p>0 No flow control</p> <p>1 Software flow control</p> <p><u>2</u> Hardware flow control (default)</p>
Reference V.25ter	<b>Note</b>

**2.2.39 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate**

<b>AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+IPR=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+IPR: ()</b>,(list of supported <b>&lt;rate&gt;</b>s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command.</p>
Read Command <b>AT+IPR?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+IPR: &lt;rate&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command.</p>
Write Command <b>AT+IPR=&lt;rate&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current Command line.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

	<b>Parameter</b> <b>&lt;rate&gt;</b> Baud rate per second 0 (Auto-bauding) 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 <u>115200</u>
<b>Reference</b> V.25ter	<b>Note</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 ( auto-bauding ) .</li> </ul>

### 2.2.39.1 Auto-bauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the baud rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the baud rate to be synchronized, simply issue an "AT" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while auto-bauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use auto-bauding and auto-answer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate auto-bauding first and then configure the auto-answer mode.

#### Restrictions on auto-bauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings "AT" or "At" (not "aT" or "at") can be detected when auto-bauding is enabled.
- AT+IPR=0 setting to auto-bauding will take effect after module resets. If user wants to change DTE baud rate during module is running, i.e from 115200 to 9600, DTR shall be used to urge auto-bauding progress. DTR shall be pulled up to invalid state at least 2 seconds by DTE and then pulled down to valid state. The step will urge auto-bauding progress and DCE will synchronize its baud rate after it receives data from the serial port.
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new baud rate (by receiving the first AT Command string) will be sent at the previously detected baud rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while auto-bauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to auto-bauding from a baud rate that cannot be detected by the auto-bauding mechanism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.

#### Auto-bauding and baud rate after restart

The most recently detected baud rate can not be stored when module is powered down.

**2.2.40 AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only**

<b>AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only</b>	
Execution Command <b>AT+HVOIC</b>	Response Disconnect existing voice call by local TE from Command line and terminate call with existing PPP or CSD connection on. <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note

## 3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

### 3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACM MAX) SET OR QUERY
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION
AT+CPAS	PHONE ACTIVITY STATUS
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL
AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAMETER
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY
AT+CCLK	CLOCK
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

### 3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

#### 3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Query

<b>AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset Or Query</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CACM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b> Parameter
Read Command <b>AT+CACM?</b>	Response TA returns the current value of ACM. <b>+CACM: &lt;acm&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality:

	<p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;acm&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the current ACM value in hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000 – FFFFFFFF</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CACM=[&lt;passwd&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;passwd&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks): SIM PIN2</p> <p>Response</p> <p>TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM) value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>

### 3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Or Query

<b>AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set Or Query</b>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CAMM=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+ CAMM?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current value of ACM max.</p> <p><b>+CAMM: &lt;acmmax&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CAMM=[&lt;acmmax&gt;[,&lt;passwd&gt;]]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;acmmax&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the max. ACM value in hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30)</p> <p>000000 disable ACMmax feature</p> <p>000001-FFFFFF</p> <p><b>&lt;passwd&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks)</p> <p>SIM PIN2</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge

<b>AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge</b>	
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CAOC=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CAOC:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CAOC?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CAOC:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CAOC=&lt;mode&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>=0, TA returns the current call meter value <b>+CAOC:</b> <b>&lt;ccm&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>=2, TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 query CCM value</p>



	<p><u>1</u> deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</p> <p>2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value string type (string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the current CCM value in hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM</p> <p>000000-FFFFFF</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

<b>AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type</b>																			
Test Command <b>AT+CBST=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CBST:</b> (list of supported &lt;speed&gt;s) ,(list of supported &lt;name&gt;s) ,(list of supported &lt;ce&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>																		
Read Command <b>AT+CBST?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CBST:</b> &lt;speed&gt;,&lt;name&gt;,&lt;ce&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter see Write Command</p>																		
Write Command <b>AT+CBST=[&lt;speed&gt;[,&lt;name&gt;[,&lt;ce&gt;]]]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects the bearer service &lt;name&gt; with data rate &lt;speed&gt;, and the connection element &lt;ce&gt; to be used when data calls are originated.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;speed&gt;</b></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Auto-bauding (automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1kHz modern and non-transparent service)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>7</u></td> <td>9600 bps (V.32)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>71</u></td> <td>9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Supported if UMTS_FTR is activated</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>&lt;name&gt;</b></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>&lt;ce&gt;</b></td> <td><u>1</u></td> <td>non-transparent</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;speed&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Auto-bauding (automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1kHz modern and non-transparent service)		<u>7</u>	9600 bps (V.32)		<u>71</u>	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)			Supported if UMTS_FTR is activated	<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)	<b>&lt;ce&gt;</b>	<u>1</u>	non-transparent
<b>&lt;speed&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Auto-bauding (automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1kHz modern and non-transparent service)																	
	<u>7</u>	9600 bps (V.32)																	
	<u>71</u>	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)																	
		Supported if UMTS_FTR is activated																	
<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)																	
<b>&lt;ce&gt;</b>	<u>1</u>	non-transparent																	

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [14]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GSM 02.02[1]: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters</li> <li>● It only supports the speed of 9600bps when in non-transparent mode.</li> </ul>

### 3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control	
Test Command <b>AT+CCFC=?</b>	Response <b>+CCFC:</b> (list of supported <reason>s)  <b>OK</b>  Parameters see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CCFC =</b> <b>&lt;reason&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> <b>[, &lt;number&gt; [,</b> <b>&lt;type&gt; [, &lt;class&gt;</b> <b>[, &lt;subaddr&gt;</b> <b>[, &lt;satype&gt;</b> <b>[, &lt;time&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only ,<reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode>≠2 and Command successful <b>OK</b> If <mode>=2 and Command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0-3) For registered call forwarding numbers: when <mode>=2 and command successful: <b>+CCFC:</b> <status>,<class1> [, <number>,<type>[, <subaddr>,<satype>[, <time>]]] [<CR><LF>+CCFC: <status>,<class2> [, <number>,<type>[, <subaddr>,<satype>[, <time>]]][...] <b>OK</b> If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive): <b>+CCFC:</b> <status>, <class>  <b>OK</b> where <status>=0 and <class>=7 If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err>  Parameters <b>&lt;reason&gt;</b> 0 unconditional 1 mobile busy 2 no reply 3 not reachable

	<p>4 all call forwarding 5 all conditional call forwarding</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status 3 registration 4 erasure</p> <p><b>&lt;number&gt;</b> string type (Phone number of forwarding address in format specified by &lt;type&gt;) <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> Type of address <b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b> string type (subaddress of format specified by &lt;satype&gt;)</p> <p><b>&lt;satype&gt;</b> type of sub-address in integer</p> <p><b>&lt;class&gt;</b>    1 voice (telephony)                  2 Data (refers to all bearer services; with &lt;mode&gt;=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128)                  4 Fax (facsimile services)                  7 all classes</p> <p><b>&lt;time&gt;</b> 1..30 When "no reply" is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded, default value is 20.</p> <p><b>&lt;status&gt;</b> 0 - not active 1 - active</p>
Reference GSM07.07	Note

### 3.2.6 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

<b>AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CCWA?</b>	Response <b>+CCWA: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Test Command <b>AT+CCWA=?</b>	Response <b>+CCWA: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b>

	<p><b>OK</b></p>																												
<p>Write Command  <b>AT+CCWA=[&lt;n&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;class&gt;]]]</b></p>	<p>Response  <b>when &lt;mode&gt;=2 and command successful</b>  +CCWA:  &lt;status&gt;,&lt;class1&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CCWA:  &lt;status&gt;,&lt;class2&gt; [...]]</p> <p>TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.  If &lt;mode&gt;≠2 and Command successful  <b>OK</b>  If &lt;mode&gt;=2 and Command successful  <b>+CCWA :&lt;status&gt;,&lt;class1&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CCWA:&lt;status&gt;,&lt;class2&gt;[...]]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b>  Note: &lt;status&gt;=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any &lt;class&gt; i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.  When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the Command is abortable by pressing any key.  If error is related to ME functionality:  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;n&gt;</b></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>disable presentation of an unsolicited result code</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>enable presentation of an unsolicited result code</td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b></td> <td>when &lt;mode&gt; parameter not given, network is not interrogated</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>0    disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1    enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2    query status</td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;class&gt;</b></td> <td>is a sum of integers each representing a class of information</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1    voice (telephony)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2    data (refers to all bearer services; with &lt;mode&gt;=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4    fax (facsimile services)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>7</u>    default(1+2+4)</td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;status&gt;</b></td> <td>0    not active</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1    enable</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	disable presentation of an unsolicited result code		1	enable presentation of an unsolicited result code	<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	when <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated		0    disable		1    enable		2    query status	<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	is a sum of integers each representing a class of information		1    voice (telephony)		2    data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128)		4    fax (facsimile services)		<u>7</u> default(1+2+4)	<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	0    not active		1    enable
<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	disable presentation of an unsolicited result code																											
	1	enable presentation of an unsolicited result code																											
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	when <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated																												
	0    disable																												
	1    enable																												
	2    query status																												
<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	is a sum of integers each representing a class of information																												
	1    voice (telephony)																												
	2    data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128)																												
	4    fax (facsimile services)																												
	<u>7</u> default(1+2+4)																												
<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	0    not active																												
	1    enable																												
	<p>Unsolicited result code  <b>RING</b></p>																												

	<b>+CCWA: &lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;,&lt;class&gt;[,&lt;alpha&gt;]</b>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;number&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of calling address in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b></p> <p><b>&lt;type&gt;</b> type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(ISDN format number) 161 National number type(ISDN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format ) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p> <p><b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b> optional string type(string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</p>
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

### 3.2.7AT+CEER Extended Error Report

<b>AT+CEER Extended Error Report</b>							
Test Command <b>AT+CEER=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CEER: (0-1)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>						
Write Command <b>AT+CEER=&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p>Parameters</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>&lt;n&gt;</b></td> <td>0</td> <td><b>the reason for last call release as text code</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td><b>the reason for last call release as number code</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	<b>the reason for last call release as text code</b>		1	<b>the reason for last call release as number code</b>
<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	<b>the reason for last call release as text code</b>					
	1	<b>the reason for last call release as number code</b>					
Execution Command <b>AT+CEER</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.</p> <p><b>+CEER: &lt;report&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;report&gt;</b> If AT+CEER=0, &lt;c&gt;(string) &lt;c&gt;(string) string representing the Cause If AT+CEER=1, CauseSelect: &lt;cs&gt; Cause:&lt;c&gt; &lt;cs&gt; number representing the CauseSelect &lt;c&gt;(number) number representing the Cause</p>						
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>CauseSelect &lt;cs&gt; Cause &lt;c&gt;(number) &lt;c&gt;(string)</b></p>						

	0 (No cause)	0	(No cause)
	16 (Service provider)	0	(Unknown)
		1	(Not Allowed)
		2	(No cause)
		6	(Wrong parameter)
		9	(Network access not allowed)
		20	(all call instances are used)
		21	(ACM over ACM Max)
		22	(invalid AOC element)
		23	(SIM increase not allowed)
		24	(switch off)
		25	(Unknown call id)
		28	(barred)
	65 (Local cause)	1	(state error)
		2	(no call entity)
		3	(wrong TI)
		6	(DTMF buffer overflow)
		7	(call disconnected)
		17	(No cell available)
		32	(Local rejection)
		33	(PLMN not allowed)
		34	(emergency call not possible)
		35	(authentication rejected)
		36	(network rejection)
		37	(LA not allowed)
		38	(Local timeout)
		39	(server congestion)
		40	(local data rejection)
		48	(failed replace PDP context)
	66 (MM network cause)	See [24.008]	
	67 (CC network cause)	See [24.008]	
	69 (RP cause)	See [24.008]	
	71 (SIM cause)	0	(Unknown problem)
		1	(Memory problem)
		2	(File Id not found)

	<p>6 (Increase problem)</p> <p>7 (Technical problem)</p> <p>11 (Command not allowed)</p> <p>15 (SIM card out)</p> <p>0 (Unknown)</p> <p>(SM cause) See [24.008]</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.8 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

<b>AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGMI=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGMI</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns manufacturer identification text.</p> <p><b>&lt;manufacturer&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;manufacturer&gt;</b> the ID of manufacturer</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.9 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

<b>AT+CGMM Request Model Identification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGMM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGMM</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns product model identification text.</p> <p><b>&lt;model&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;model&gt;</b> product model identification text.</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.10 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

<b>AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGMR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGMR</b>	Response TA returns product software version identification text. <b>Revision: &lt;revision&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter <revision> product software version identification text.
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.11 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)

<b>AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGSN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGSN</b>	Response see +GSN <sn>  <b>OK</b> Parameter <sn>International mobile equipment identity (IMEI)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.12 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

<b>AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CSCS=?</b>	Response <b>+CSCS:</b> (list of supported <chset>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameters
	<chset>    “GSM”    GSM 7 bit default alphabet (3GPP TS 23.038);  “UCS2”    16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC10646); UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF; e.g. "004100620063" equals three 16-bit characters with decimal values 65, 98 and 99



	<p>"IRA" International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50)</p> <p>"HEX" character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;</p> <p>"PCCP" PC character set Code</p> <p>"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set</p> <p>"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CSCS?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CSCS: &lt;chset&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt;chset&gt;</b> see Test Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CSCS=&lt;chset&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>Sets which character set &lt;chset&gt; are used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt;chset&gt;</b> see Test Command</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>

### 3.2.13 AT+CSTA Select Type Of Address

<b>AT+CSTA Select Type Of Address</b>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CSTA=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CSTA: (list of supported &lt;type&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CSTA?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CSTA: &lt;type&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt; type &gt;</b> Current address type setting.</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CSTA=&lt;type&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b></p> <p>If &lt;type&gt; is not in the parameter range:</p>

	<p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>&lt;type&gt; type of address octet in integer format;</p> <p>129 Unknown type(ISDN format number)</p> <p>161 National number type(ISDN format)</p> <p>145 International number type(ISDN format )</p> <p>177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The ATD Command overrides this setting when a number is dialed.</li> </ul>

### 3.2.14 AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty

<b>AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty</b>																			
Test Command <b>AT+CHLD=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CHLD:</b> (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>																		
Write Command <b>AT+CHLD=[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred.</p> <p>Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 11 (Speech: Telephony).</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>&lt;n&gt;</td> <td>0</td> <td>Releases all held calls or sets User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Releases all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1x</td> <td>Releases a specific active call x</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other (held or waiting) call.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2x</td> <td>Places all active calls on hold except call X with which communication shall be supported.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>Adds a held call to the conversation.</td> </tr> </table>	<n>	0	Releases all held calls or sets User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call		1	Releases all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.		1x	Releases a specific active call x		2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other (held or waiting) call.		2x	Places all active calls on hold except call X with which communication shall be supported.		3	Adds a held call to the conversation.
<n>	0	Releases all held calls or sets User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call																	
	1	Releases all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.																	
	1x	Releases a specific active call x																	
	2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other (held or waiting) call.																	
	2x	Places all active calls on hold except call X with which communication shall be supported.																	
	3	Adds a held call to the conversation.																	

Reference	Note
-----------	------

### 3.2.15 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

<b>AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIMI=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b> Parameter
Execution Command <b>AT+CIMI</b>	Response TA returns <IMSI>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME. <IMSI>  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> Parameter <IMSI> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.16 AT+CLCC List Current Calls Of ME

<b>AT+CLCC List Current Calls Of ME</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CLCC=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CLCC</b>	Response TA returns a list of current calls of ME. Note: If Command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE. [+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<"">]]<CR><LF>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<"">]][...]]  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> Parameters <idx> 1..7 Call identification number

		This number can be used in +CHLD command operations
	<b>&lt;dir&gt;</b>	0 mobile originated (MO) call 1 mobile terminated (MT) call
	<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	state of the call: 0 active 1 held 2 dialing (MO call) 3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call)
	<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	bearer/tele service: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax
	<b>&lt;mpty&gt;</b>	0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks) phone number in format specified by <type>
	<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	type of address
Reference GSM 07.07 [13][14]		Note

### 3.2.17 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

<b>AT+CLCK Facility Lock</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CLCK=?</b>	Response <b>+CLCK:</b> (list of supported <fac>s)  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter see Write Command

Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CLCK</b> = <b>&lt;fac&gt;, &lt;mode&gt;</b> <b>[,&lt;passwd&gt;</b> <b>[,&lt;class&gt;]]</b>	<p><b>when &lt;mode&gt;=2 and command successful:</b></p> <p>+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;[,&lt;class1&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CLCK:  &lt;status&gt;,&lt;class2&gt;[...]]</p> <p>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p> <p>This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility &lt;fac&gt;. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (&lt;mode&gt;=2) the response line for 'not active' case (&lt;status&gt;=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any &lt;class&gt;.</p> <p>If &lt;mode&gt;≠2 and Command is successful</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If &lt;mode&gt;=2 and Command is successful</p> <p>+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;[,&lt;class1&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  +CLCK: &lt;status&gt;, class2....]]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;fac&gt;</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls)</li> <li>"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls)</li> <li>"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country)</li> <li>"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls)</li> <li>"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country)</li> <li>"AB" All Barring services</li> <li>"AG" All out Going barring services</li> <li>"AC" All in Coming barring services</li> <li>"FD" SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as &lt;passwd&gt;)</li> <li>"SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code.</li> <li>"PN" Network Personalization, Correspond to NCK code</li> <li>"PU" network subset Personalization Correspond to NSCK code</li> <li>"PP" service Provider Personalization</li> </ul>

	Correspond to SPCK code
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0 unlock 1 lock 2 query status
<b>&lt;passwd&gt;</b>	string type (Shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the MT user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD)
<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	1 voice (telephony) 2 data refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128) 4 fax(facsimile services) 7 all classes (default)
<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	0 Not active 1 Active
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [14]</b>	Note CME errors if SIM not inserted or PIN is not entered.

### 3.2.18 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

<b>AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CLIP?</b>	Response <b>+CLIP: &lt;n&gt;, &lt;m&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameters see Write Command
Test Command <b>AT+CLIP=?</b>	Response <b>+CLIP: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CLIP=[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b>            0    Disable +CLIP notification                          1    Enable +CLIP notificatio  <b>&lt;m&gt;</b>            0    CLIP not provisioned                          1    CLIP provisioned                          2    unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)</p> <p><b>Unsolicited result code</b></p> <p>When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or +CRING: &lt;type&gt;) at a mobile terminating call.</p> <p><b>+CLIP:        &lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;        [,&lt;subaddr&gt;,&lt;satype&gt;[,[""],&lt;CLI validity&gt;]]]</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;number&gt;</b>    string type(string should be included in quotation marks)                          phone number of calling address in format specified by                          &lt;type&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;type&gt;</b>        type of address octet in integer format;                          129 Unknown type(ISDN format number)                          161 National number type(ISDN format)                          145 International number type(ISDN format )                          177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p> <p><b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b>    string type(subaddress of format specified by &lt;satype&gt;)</p> <p><b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>        Integer type(type of subaddress)</p> <p><b>&lt;CLI validity&gt;</b> 0    CLI valid                          1    CLI has been withheld by the originator                          2    CLI is not available due to interworking problems                                 or limitations of originating network</p>
Reference	Note

### 3.2.19 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

<b>AT+CLIR    Calling Line Identification Restriction</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CLIR?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CLIR: &lt;n&gt;, &lt;m&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters          see Write Command</p>
Test Command	Response

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<b>AT+CLIR=?</b>	<b>+CLIR:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CLIR=[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call. The Command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite Command.  <b>OK</b>  If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  Parameters <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> (parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls): <u>0</u> presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service 1 CLIR invocation 2 CLIR suppression <b>&lt;m&gt;</b> (parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network): 0 CLIR not provisioned 1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode 2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) 3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted 4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed
Reference	Note

### 3.2.20 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

<b>AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CMEE=?</b>	Response <b>+CMEE:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Read Command <b>AT+CMEE?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CMEE: &lt;n&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>									
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CMEE=[&lt;n&gt; ]</b></p>	<p>Response TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt; as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><b>&lt;n&gt;</b></td> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><u>0</u></td> <td>Disable +CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt; result code and use ERROR instead.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Enable +CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt; result code and use numeric &lt;err&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>Enable +CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt; result code and use verbose &lt;err&gt; values</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead.		1	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err>		2	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values
<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead.								
	1	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err>								
	2	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values								
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>									

### 3.2.21 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

<b>AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation</b>	
<p>Read Command <b>AT+COLP?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+COLP: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;m&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Test Command <b>AT+COLP=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+COLP: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Write Command <b>AT+COLP=[&lt;n&gt; ]</b></p>	<p><b>Response</b></p> <p>TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.</p> <p>Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
	<p><b>Parameters</b></p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b> (parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA):</p> <p>0 Disable +COLP notification 1 Enable +COLP notification</p> <p><b>&lt;m&gt;</b> (parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network):</p> <p>0 COLP not provisioned 1 COLP provisioned 2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)</p> <p><b>Intermediate result code</b></p> <p>When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses: <b>+COLP: &lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;subaddr&gt;,&lt;satype&gt; [,""]]</b></p> <p><b>Parameters</b></p> <p><b>&lt;number&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format specified by &lt;type&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;type&gt;</b> type of address octet in integer format;</p> <p>129 Unknown type(ISDN format number) 161 National number type(ISDN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format ) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p> <p><b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) sub address of format specified by &lt;satype&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;satype&gt;</b> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

### 3.2.22 AT+COPS Operator Selection

#### AT+COPS Operator Selection

<p>Test Command <b>AT+COPS=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.</p> <p><b>+COPS:</b> (list of supported&lt;stat&gt;, long alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;, short alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;, numeric &lt;oper&gt;)s [,(list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;format&gt;s)]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <hr/> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+COPS?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, &lt;format&gt; and &lt;oper&gt; are omitted.</p> <p><b>+COPS: &lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;format&gt;,&lt;oper&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <hr/> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+COPS = &lt;mode&gt; [,&lt;format&gt;[,&lt;oper&gt; r&gt;]]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except &lt;mode&gt;=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (+COPS?).</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>      0      unknown                            1      operator available                            2      operator current                            3      operator forbidden</p> <p><b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>                      Refer to [27.007]                                              operator in format as per &lt;format&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>      0      automatic mode; &lt;oper&gt; field is ignored                            1      Manual (&lt;oper&gt; field shall be present, and &lt;AcT&gt;                                              optionally)                            4      manual/automatic (&lt;oper&gt; field shall be present); if                                              manual selection fails, automatic mode (&lt;mode&gt;=0)                                              is entered</p> <p><b>&lt;format&gt;</b>    0      long format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;;(default)                            1      short format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;                            2      numeric &lt;oper&gt;; GSM Location Area Identification                                              number</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [14]	Note

**3.2.23 AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status**

<b>AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CPAS=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CPAS:</b> (list of supported &lt;pas&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>see Execution Command</p>
Execution Command <b>AT+CPAS</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the activity status of ME.</p> <p><b>+CPAS:</b> &lt;pas&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p>

	<p>Parameter</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>&lt;pas&gt;</b></td> <td>0</td> <td>Ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>Unknown (MT is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>Ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>Call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;pas&gt;</b>	0	Ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE)		2	Unknown (MT is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)		3	Ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)		4	Call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)
<b>&lt;pas&gt;</b>	0	Ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE)											
	2	Unknown (MT is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)											
	3	Ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)											
	4	Call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)											
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note												

### 3.2.24 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CPBF=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CPBF: maximum length of field &lt;nlength&gt;,maximum length of field &lt;tlength&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
	<p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CPBF=[&lt;findtext&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS) which contains alphanumeric string &lt;findtext&gt;.</p> <p><b>[+CPBF:&lt;index1&gt;,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;,&lt;text&gt;][----]</b> <b>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;[+CBPF:&lt;index2&gt;,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;,&lt;text&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;index1&gt;</b> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory</p> <p><b>&lt;index2&gt;</b> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory</p> <p><b>&lt;number&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format &lt;type&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;type&gt;</b> type of address octet in integer format ;        129 Unknown type(ISDN format number)        161 National number type(ISDN format)        145 International number type(ISDN format )        177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p> <p><b>&lt;text&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) field of maximum length &lt;tlength&gt; in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</p> <p><b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field &lt;number&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field &lt;text&gt;</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.25 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries	
Test Command <b>AT+CPBR=?</b>	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.  <b>+CPBR:</b> (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters <p><b>&lt;index&gt;</b> location number</p> <p><b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b> max. length of phone number</p> <p><b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> max. length of text for number</p>
Write Command <b>AT+CPBR=            &lt;index1&gt;            [, &lt;index2&gt;]</b>	Response TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1>...<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.  <b>+CPBR:&lt;index1&gt;,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;,&lt;text&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CPBR: .....+CPBR: &lt;index2&gt;, &lt;number&gt;, &lt;type&gt;, &lt;text&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;index1&gt;</b> read as of this location number</p> <p><b>&lt;index2&gt;</b> read to this location number</p> <p><b>&lt;number&gt;</b> phone number</p> <p><b>&lt;type&gt;</b> type of number</p> <p><b>&lt;text&gt;</b> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.26 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
Test Command <b>AT+CPBS=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CPBS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;storage&gt;</b>s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
Read Command <b>AT+CPBS?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CPBS:</b> <b>&lt;storage&gt;</b>[,<b>&lt;used&gt;</b>,<b>&lt;total&gt;</b>]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command <b>AT+CPBS=&lt;storage&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other phone book commands.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;storage&gt;</b> "DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)(same as LD)</p> <p>"EN" SIM (or MT) emergency number (+CPBW is not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p>"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book。 If a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the information in EFFDN under DFTelecom is selected</p> <p>"MC" MT missed (unanswered received) calls list (+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p>"ON" SIM (or MT) own numbers (MSISDNs) list (reading of this storage may be available through +CNUM also). When storing information in the SIM/UICC, if a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the information in EFMSISDN under DFTelecom is selected.</p> <p>"RC" MT received calls list (+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p><u>"SM"</u> SIM/UICC phonebook. If a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the EFADN under DFTelecom is selected.</p> <p>"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)</p> <p>"BN" SIM barred dialed number</p> <p>"SD" SIM service dial number</p> <p>"VM" SIM voice mailbox</p> <p>"LD" SIM last-dialing-phone book</p> <p><b>&lt;used&gt;</b> integer type value indicating the total number of used Locations in selected memory</p> <p><b>&lt;total&gt;</b> integer type value indicating the total number of locations In selected memory</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.27 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

#### AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry



<p>Test Command <b>AT+CPBW=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of &lt;number&gt; field, supported number formats of the storage, and the maximum length of &lt;text&gt; field.</p> <p><b>+CPBW:</b> (list of supported &lt;index&gt;s), &lt;nlength&gt;, (list of supported &lt;type&gt;s), &lt;tlength&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>															
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CPBW= &lt;index1&gt; [, &lt;number&gt;, [&lt;type&gt;, [&lt;text&gt;]]]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA writes phone book entry in location number &lt;index&gt; in the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number &lt;number&gt; (in the format &lt;type&gt;) and text &lt;text&gt; associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If &lt;index&gt; is left out, but &lt;number&gt; is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>&lt;nlength&gt; max. length of phone number &lt;tlength&gt; max. length of text for number &lt;index&gt; location number &lt;number&gt; phone number &lt;type&gt; type of number; 129 National number type(ISDN format) 161 National number type(ISDN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format ) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p> <p>&lt;text&gt; string type(string should be included in quotation marks): text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The following characters in &lt;text&gt; must be entered via the escape sequence:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>GSM char.</th> <th>Seq. Seq.(hex)</th> <th>Note</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>\</td> <td>\5C 5C 35 43</td> <td>(backslash)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“</td> <td>\22 5C 32 32</td> <td>(string delimiter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BSP</td> <td>\08 5C 30 38</td> <td>(backspace)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NULL</td> <td>\00 5C 30 30</td> <td>(GSM null)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>‘0’ (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.</p>	GSM char.	Seq. Seq.(hex)	Note	\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)	“	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)	BSP	\08 5C 30 38	(backspace)	NULL	\00 5C 30 30	(GSM null)
GSM char.	Seq. Seq.(hex)	Note														
\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)														
“	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)														
BSP	\08 5C 30 38	(backspace)														
NULL	\00 5C 30 30	(GSM null)														
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>															

## 3.2.28 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command <b>AT+CPIN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b> Parameter see Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CPIN?</b>	Response TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not. <b>+CPIN: &lt;code&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  Parameter <b>&lt;code&gt;</b> READY        MT is not pending for any password SIM PIN        MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given SIM PUK        MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given PH_SIM PIN    ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft) PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft) SIM PIN2        PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17 SIM PUK2        possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.
Write Command <b>AT+CPIN=&lt;pin&gt;</b> <b>[, &lt;new pin&gt;]</b>	Response TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <new pin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  Parameters <b>&lt;pin&gt;</b> string type; password <b>&lt;new pin&gt;</b> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.29 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command <b>AT+CPWD=?</b>	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. <b>+CPWD:</b> (list of supported <fac>s, <pwdlength>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameters <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> otherwise see Write Command <b>&lt;pwdlength&gt;</b> integer max. length of password
Write Command <b>AT+CPWD =</b> <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;oldpwd&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;newpwd&gt;</b>	Response TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.  <b>OK</b> Parameters <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" All Barring services "P2" SIM PIN2 "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code. <b>&lt;oldpwd&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks): password specified for the facility from the user interface or with Command. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to enter. <b>&lt;newpwd&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks): new password
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.30 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

#### AT+CR Service Reporting Control

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Test Command <b>AT+CR=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CR:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>s)  <b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter see Write Command</p>																		
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CR?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CR:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>																		
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CR=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response TA controls whether or not intermediate result code <b>+CR: &lt;serv&gt;</b> is returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up. <b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>Intermediate result code If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted. <b>+CR:&lt;serv&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;serv&gt;</b></td> <td>ASYNC</td> <td>asynchronous transparent</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>SYNC</td> <td>synchronous transparent</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>REL ASYNC</td> <td>asynchronous non-transparent</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>REL SYNC</td> <td>synchronous non-transparent</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable		1	Enable	<b>&lt;serv&gt;</b>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent		SYNC	synchronous transparent		REL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent		REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable																	
	1	Enable																	
<b>&lt;serv&gt;</b>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent																	
	SYNC	synchronous transparent																	
	REL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent																	
	REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent																	
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>																		

### 3.2.31 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication

<b>AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication</b>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CRC=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CRC:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>s)  <b>OK</b></p>

	Parameters see Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CRC?</b>	Response <b>+CRC: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CRC=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used. <b>OK</b> Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0            Disable extended format 1            Enable extended format
	Unsolicited result code When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code <b>+CRING: &lt;type&gt;</b> instead of the normal RING. Parameter <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> ASYNC        asynchronous transparent SYNC         synchronous transparent REL ASYNC   asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC    synchronous non-transparent FAX          facsimile VOICE        voice
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.32 AT+CREG Network Registration

<b>AT+CREG Network Registration</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CREG=?</b>	Response <b>+CREG: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command



## 3.2.33 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	
Test Command <b>AT+CRLP=?</b>	Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present).  <b>+CRLP:</b> (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <T4>s)  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CRLP?</b>	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present).  <b>+CRLP:</b> <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>,<ver1>,<T4>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CRLP=[&lt;iws&gt; &gt;,&lt;mws&gt;[,&lt;T1&gt;[ &gt;,&lt;N2&gt;[,&lt;ver&gt;[,&lt;T4&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup.  <b>OK</b>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p>&lt;iws&gt; 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)</p> <p>&lt;mws&gt; 0-61 Mobile window size (MS to IWF)</p> <p>&lt;T1&gt; 44-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units</p> <p>&lt;N2&gt; 1-255 retransmission attempts N2</p> <p>&lt;verx&gt; 0 RLP version number</p> <p>&lt;T4&gt; 7 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms.</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.34 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	
Test Command AT+CRSM=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CRSM=<Command>[,<fileId>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>+CRSM: &lt;sw1&gt;, &lt;sw2&gt; [,&lt;response&gt;]</p> <p>OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>&lt;Command&gt;</p> <p>176 READ BINARY</p> <p>178 READ RECORD</p> <p>192 GET RESPONSE</p> <p>214 UPDATE BINARY</p> <p>220 UPDATE RECORD</p> <p>242 STATUS</p> <p>all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p>&lt;fileId&gt; integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS</p> <p>&lt;P1&gt;,&lt;P2&gt;,&lt;P3&gt; integer type, range 0 - 255</p> <p>parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p>&lt;data&gt; information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format)</p> <p>&lt;sw1&gt;, &lt;sw2&gt; integer type, range 0 - 255</p> <p>status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM 11.11.</p>



	< <b>response</b> > response of a successful completion of the Command previously issued (hexadecimal character format)
Reference GSM 07.07 GSM 11.11	Note

### 3.2.35 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

<b>AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CSQ=?</b>	Response <b>+CSQ:</b> (list of supported < <b>rss</b> i>s),(list of supported < <b>ber</b> >s)  <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CSQ</b>	Response <b>+CSQ:</b> < <b>rss</b> i>,< <b>ber</b> >  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR:</b> < <b>err</b> > Execution Command returns received signal strength indication < <b>rss</b> i> and channel bit error rate < <b>ber</b> > from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.  Parameters <b>&lt;rss</b> i> 0    -115 dBm or less 1    -111 dBm 2...30 -110... -54 dBm 31   -52 dBm or greater 99   not known or not detectable <b>&lt;ber</b> > (in percent): 0...7 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4 99   not known or not detectable
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.36 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class

### 3.2.37 AT+FCLASS Model Identification

<b>AT+FCLASS Model Identification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+FCLASS=?</b>	Response <b>+FCLASS:</b> (list of supported < <b>class</b> >s)  <b>OK</b>

	Parameters see Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+ FCLASS?</b>	Response <b>+FCLASS: &lt;class&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters See Write Command.
Write Command <b>AT+FCLASS=</b> <b>[&lt;class&gt;s]</b>	Response TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to process information in a manner suitable for that type of information <b>OK</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> <u>0</u> data 1        fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.38 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

<b>AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+ FMI =?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Execution Command
Execution Command <b>AT+ FMI</b>	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer. <b>&lt;manufacturer Id&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;manufacturer Id&gt;</b> the ID of manufacturer
Reference EIA/TIA-578-D	Note

### 3.2.39 AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Model ID

<b>AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Model ID</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+ FMM =?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Execution Command

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Execution Command <b>AT+ FMM</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device.</p> <p><b>&lt;model Id&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;model Id&gt; the ID of model</b></p>
Reference EIA/TIA-578-D	Note

### 3.2.40 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

<b>AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+ FMR =?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>see Execution Command</p>
Execution Command <b>AT+ FMR</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the device.</p> <p><b>Revision:&lt;Revision Id&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;Revision Id&gt;</b> the version, revision level or data or other information of the device.</p>
Reference EIA/TIA-578-D	Note

### 3.2.41 AT+VTD Tone Duration

<b>AT+VTD Tone Duration</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+VTD=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+VTD:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;n&gt;s</b>)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>see Write Command</p>

Read Command <b>AT+VTD?</b>	Response <b>+VTD: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+VTD = &lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This Command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS Command. This does not affect the D Command. <b>OK</b>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note Parameter <n>            1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds

**3.2.42 AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation**

<b>AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+VTS=?</b>	Response <b>+VTS: (list of supported &lt;dtmf&gt;s), ,(list of supported &lt;duration&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command

<p>Write Command Generate tone Duration is set by +VTD AT+VTS=&lt;dtmf-string&gt;</p>	<p>Response This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period. Note: D is used only for dialing. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Note: The Command is writing only.</p> <p>Parameters &lt;dtmf-string&gt; which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered between double quotes (“ ”) and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes.</p> <p>1) &lt;dtmf&gt; A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD Command. 2) {&lt;dtmf&gt;, &lt;duration&gt;} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration is determined by &lt;duration&gt;. &lt;duration&gt; duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>

### 3.2.43 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

<p><b>AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control</b></p>	
<p>Test Command AT+CMUX=?</p>	<p>Response <b>+CMUX:</b> list of supported (&lt;mode&gt;),( &lt;subset&gt;s),( &lt;port_speed&gt;s),( &lt;N1&gt;s),( &lt;T1&gt;s),( &lt;N2&gt;s),( &lt;T2&gt;s),( &lt;T3&gt;s),( &lt;k&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CMUX=[&lt;m</p>	<p>Response <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>

<p><b>ode&gt;[,&lt;subset&gt;[,&lt;port_speed&gt;[,&lt;N1&gt;[,&lt;T1&gt;[,&lt;N2&gt;[,&lt;T2&gt;[,&lt;T3&gt;[,&lt;k&gt;]]]]]]]]]</b></p>	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> multiplexer transparency mechanism 0 Basic option</p> <p><b>&lt;subset&gt;</b> the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up 0__UIH frames used only</p> <p><b>&lt;port_speed&gt;</b> transmission rate 1 9 600 bits/t 2 19 200 bits/t 3 38 400 bits/t 4 57 600 bits/t <u>5</u> 115 200bit/s 6 230 400 bits/t 7 460 800 bits/t Proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT SPEED FTR is activated 8 921 600 bits/t Proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT SPEED FTR is activated</p> <p><b>&lt;N1&gt;</b> maximum frame size 1-32768 Default: 31 (64 if Advanced option is used)</p> <p><b>&lt;T1&gt;</b> acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds 1-255 Default:10(100 ms)</p> <p><b>&lt;N2&gt;</b> maximum number of re-transmissions 0-100 Default:3</p> <p><b>&lt;T2&gt;</b> response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds 2-255 Default:<u>30</u></p> <p><b>&lt;T3&gt;</b> wake up response timers in seconds 1-255 Default:10</p> <p><b>&lt;k&gt;</b> window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options 1-7 Default:2</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CMUX ?</b></p>	<p>Response: <b>+CMUX:[&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;subset&gt;[,&lt;port_speed&gt;[,&lt;N1&gt;[,&lt;T1&gt;[,&lt;N2&gt;[,&lt;T2&gt;[,&lt;T3&gt;[,&lt;k&gt;]]]]]]]]]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The multiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under</li> </ul>

115200 bit/s baud rate		
● Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:		
Channel Number	Type	DLCI
None	Multiplexer Control	0
1	07.07 and 07.05	1
2	07.07 and 07.05	2
3	07.07 and 07.05	3
4	07.07 and 07.05	4

### 3.2.44 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number
Test Command AT+CNUM=?	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command AT+CNUM	<p>Response +CNUM: [&lt;alpha1&gt;,&lt;number1&gt;,&lt;type1&gt;[,&lt;speed&gt;,&lt;service&gt;] [&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CNUM:[&lt;alpha2&gt;,&lt;number2&gt;,&lt;type2&gt;[,&lt;speed&gt;,&lt;service&gt;] [...]]</p> <p><b>OK</b> +CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p> <p>Parameters            &lt;alphax&gt; optional alphanumeric string associated with &lt;numberx&gt;;            used character set should be the one selected with            Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS            &lt;numberx&gt; string type(string should be included in quotation marks)            phone number of format specified by &lt;typex&gt;            &lt;typex&gt; type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM04.08[8]            subclause 10.5.4.7)            &lt;speed&gt; as defined by the +CBST Command            &lt;service&gt; (service related to the phone number: )            0 asynchronous modem            1 synchronous modem            2 PAD Access (asynchronous)            3 Packet Access (synchronous)            4 Voice            5 Fax</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

## 3.2.45 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)  <b>OK</b>  Parameters see Write Command
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response +CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1> [<CR><LF>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2> [...]]  <b>OK</b> +CME ERROR: <err>  Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CPOL=<index>[,<format>,<oper>]	Response <b>OK</b> +CME ERROR: <err>  Parameters <index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list <format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 numeric <oper> <oper> string type(string should be included in quotation marks): <format> indicates whether alphanumeric or numeric format used (see +COPS Command)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

## 3.2.46 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names	
Test Command AT+COPN=?	Response <b>OK</b>



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Execution Command <b>AT+COPN</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+COPN: &lt;numeric1&gt;,&lt;alpha1 &gt;</b>  <b>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+COPN: &lt;numeric2&gt;,&lt;alpha2&gt;</b>  <b>[...]]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b>  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;numericn&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):  operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</p> <p><b>&lt;alphann&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks):  operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.47 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.

<b>AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.</b>																
Test Command <b>AT+CFUN=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CFUN: (list of supported &lt;fun&gt;s), (list of supported &lt;rst&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b>  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>															
Read Command <b>AT+CFUN?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CFUN: &lt;fun&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b>  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>															
Write Command <b>AT+CFUN=&lt;fun &gt;, [&lt;rst&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b>  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>&lt;fun&gt;</b></td> <td>0</td> <td>minimum functionality</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>full functionality (Default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>&lt;rst&gt;</b></td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Do not reset the MT before setting it to &lt;fun&gt; power level</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Reset the MT before setting it to &lt;fun&gt; power level</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;fun&gt;</b>	0	minimum functionality		1	full functionality (Default)		4	disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits	<b>&lt;rst&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level		1	Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level
<b>&lt;fun&gt;</b>	0	minimum functionality														
	1	full functionality (Default)														
	4	disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits														
<b>&lt;rst&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level														
	1	Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level														

Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Minimum functionality mode (AT+CFUN=0) and RF disabled functionality mode (AT+CFUN=4) cannot be switched to each other.</li> <li>● The &lt;fun&gt; power level will be written to flash except minimum functionality.</li> <li>● AT+CFUN=1,1 can be used to reset module purposely. Response string "OK" will be returned after module resets if baud rate is set to fixed baud rate.</li> </ul>
-----------------------------	--

### 3.2.48 AT+CCLK Clock

<b>AT+CCLK Clock</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CCLK=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameters
Read Command <b>AT+CCLK?</b>	Response <b>+CCLK: &lt;time&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CCLK=&lt;time&gt;</b> <b>e&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48). E.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.49 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

<b>AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CSIM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>

	Parameters
Write Command <b>AT+CSIM=&lt;length&gt;,&lt;Command&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSIM: &lt; length &gt;,&lt; response &gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;length&gt;</b> integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in &lt;Command&gt; or &lt;response&gt; (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data)</p> <p><b>&lt;Command&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent from the ME to the SIM</p> <p><b>&lt;response&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to &lt;Command&gt;</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.50 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

<b>AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CALM=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CALM: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CALM?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CALM: &lt;mode&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CALM=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>



Read Command <b>AT+CLVL?</b>	Response <b>+CLVL: &lt;level&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CLVL=&lt;level&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note See Write Command

**3.2.53 AT+CMUT Mute Control**

<b>AT+CMUT Mute Control</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CMUT=?</b>	Response <b>+CMUT: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMUT?</b>	Response <b>+CMUT: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMUT=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note Only during a call this command can be set successfully.

### 3.2.54 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table	
Test Command <b>AT+CPUC=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CPUC?</b>	Response <b>+CPUC: &lt;currency&gt;,&lt;ppu&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CPUC=&lt;currency&gt;,&lt;ppu&gt;[,&lt;passwd&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameters <b>&lt;currency&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks); three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS <b>&lt;ppu&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks); price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator(e.g. "2.66") <b>&lt;passwd&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks); SIM PIN2
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

### 3.2.55 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event	
Test Command <b>AT+CCWE=?</b>	Response <b>+CCWE: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	Parameter see Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CCWE?</b>	Response <b>+CCWE: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CCWE=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> <u>0</u> Disable call meter warning event 1    Enable call meter warning event
	<u>Unsolicited result codes supported:</u>  <b>+CCWV</b> Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be  Approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.  Parameters
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note ● GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviates from the specification.

### 3.2.56 AT+CBC Battery Charge

<b>AT+CBC Battery Charge</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CBC=?</b>	Response <b>+CBC: (list of supported &lt; bcs &gt; s),(list of supported &lt; bcl &gt; s),(voltage)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Execution Command

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Execution Command <b>AT+CBC</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CBC: &lt; bcs &gt;, &lt; bcl &gt;,&lt;voltage&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;bcs&gt;</b> charge status</p> <p>0 ME is not charging</p> <p>1 ME is charging</p> <p>2 Charging has finished</p> <p><b>&lt;bcl&gt;</b> battery connection level</p> <p>1...100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining</p> <p>vent</p> <p><b>&lt;voltage&gt;</b> battery voltage(mV)</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support for this Command will be hardware dependant and only be used when battery is set to vibrator</li> </ul>

### 3.2.57 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+ CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CUSD=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CUSD: (&lt;n&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter see Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CUSD?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CUSD: &lt;n&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter see Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CUSD=[&lt;n&gt; ,&lt;str&gt;[,&lt;dcs&gt;]]</b></p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data</p> <p>0 disable the result code presentation in the TE</p> <p>1 enable the result code presentation in the TE</p> <p>2 cancel session (not applicable to read Command response)</p> <p><b>&lt;str&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)</p> <p>USSD-string</p> <p><b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</p>
Reference GSM 03.38 [25]	Note

### 3.2.58 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

<b>AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CSSN=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSSN:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>s), (list of supported <b>&lt;m&gt;</b>s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
Read Command <b>AT+CSSN?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSSN:</b> <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>,<b>&lt;m&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
Write Command <b>AT+CSSN=[&lt;n&gt;[ ,&lt;m&gt;]]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSI:&lt;code1&gt;[,&lt;index&gt;] result code presentation status after a mobile originated call setup</p> <p>0 disable 1 enable</p> <p><b>&lt;m&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSU:&lt;code2&gt; result code presentation status during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received.</p> <p><u>0</u> disable 1 enable</p> <p><b>&lt;code1&gt;</b> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active 1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active 2 call has been forwarded 3 call is waiting 4 this is a CUG call (also &lt;index&gt; present) 5 outgoing calls are barred 6 incoming calls are barred 7 CLIR suppression rejected</p> <p><b>&lt;index&gt;</b> closed user group index</p> <p><b>&lt;code2&gt;</b> 0 this is a forwarded call</p>
Reference	Note

## 4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM900 supports both Text and PDU modes.

### 4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

### 4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

#### 4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message	
Test Command <b>AT+CMGD=?</b>	Response <b>+CMGD:</b> (List of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGD=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;delflag&gt;]</b>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR:&lt;err&gt;</b>

	<p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;index&gt; integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</p> <p>&lt;delflag&gt; 0 Delete the message specified in &lt;index&gt;</p> <p>1 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched</p> <p>2 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched</p> <p>3 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched</p> <p>4 Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages</p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

#### 4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

<b>AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CMGF?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CMGF: &lt;mode&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	Parameter see Write Command
Test Command <b>AT+CMGF=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CMGF: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGF=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to use.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;mode&gt;    0     PDU mode</p> <p>          1     text mode</p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

### 4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store																															
Test Command <b>AT+CMGL=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CMGL:</b> (list of supported &lt;stat&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>																														
Write Command <b>AT+CMGL=&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	<p>Parameters</p> <p>1) If text mode:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>&lt;stat&gt;</td> <td>"<u>REC UNREAD</u>"</td> <td>Received unread messages (default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>"REC READ"</td> <td>Received read messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>"STO UNSENT"</td> <td>Stored unsent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>"STO SENT"</td> <td>Stored sent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>"ALL"</td> <td>All messages</td> </tr> </table> <p>&lt;mode&gt; 0 normal 1 not change status of the specified SMS record</p> <p>2) If PDU mode:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>&lt;stat&gt;</td> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Received unread messages (default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Received read messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>Stored unsent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>Stored sent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>All messages</td> </tr> </table> <p>&lt;mode&gt; 0 normal 1 not change status of the specified SMS record</p> <p>Response</p> <p>TA returns messages with status value &lt;stat&gt; from message storage &lt;mem1&gt; to the TE. . If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.</p> <p>1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful: for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:</p> <p><b>+CMGL:</b> &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa/da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;],[&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt; &gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;]</p> <p><b>+CMGL:</b> &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da/oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;],[&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt; &gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[...]</p> <p>for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:</p> <p><b>+CMGL:</b> &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt; &gt;</p> <p><b>+CMGL:</b></p>	<stat>	" <u>REC UNREAD</u> "	Received unread messages (default)		"REC READ"	Received read messages		"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages		"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages		"ALL"	All messages	<stat>	<u>0</u>	Received unread messages (default)		1	Received read messages		2	Stored unsent messages		3	Stored sent messages		4	All messages
<stat>	" <u>REC UNREAD</u> "	Received unread messages (default)																													
	"REC READ"	Received read messages																													
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages																													
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages																													
	"ALL"	All messages																													
<stat>	<u>0</u>	Received unread messages (default)																													
	1	Received read messages																													
	2	Stored unsent messages																													
	3	Stored sent messages																													
	4	All messages																													

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]

for SMS-COMMANDS:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

for CBM storage:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>  
>[<CR><LF>

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]

OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<alpha> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)

alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>  
corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;  
implementation of this feature is manufacturer  
specific; used character set should be the one selected  
with Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see  
definition of this Command in TS 07.07)

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in  
string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet  
characters) are converted to characters of the currently  
selected TE character set (refer Command+CSCS in  
TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode  
responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and  
<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40  
TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select  
TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA  
converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set  
according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit  
character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character  
long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23)

	<p>is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- if &lt;dc&gt; indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or &lt;fo&gt; indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:</li> <li>- if &lt;dc&gt; indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</li> <li>- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A</li> <li>- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number</li> <li>- if &lt;dc&gt; indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa>
<b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet

	in integer format (default refer<toda>)
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

#### 4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message	
Test Command <b>AT+CMGR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGR=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;index&gt;</b> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 normal 1 not change status of the specified SMS record</p> <p>Response</p> <p>TA returns SMS message with location value &lt;index&gt; from message storage &lt;mem1&gt; to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.</p> <p>1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful: for SMS-DELIVER: <b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;],[&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p> <p>for SMS-SUBMIT: <b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;toda&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,[&lt;vp&gt;],[&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p> <p>for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: <b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;</p> <p>for SMS-COMMANDs: <b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;,[&lt;pid&gt;],[&lt;mn&gt;],[&lt;da&gt;],[&lt;toda&gt;],[&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;]</p> <p>for CBM storage: <b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p> <p>2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful: <b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>3) If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of &lt;da&gt; or &lt;oa&gt;</p>



	<p>corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific</p>
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tda>
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	<p>In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- if &lt;dc&gt; indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and &lt;fo&gt; indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:</li> <li>- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A</li> <li>- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))</li> <li>- if &lt;dc&gt; indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or &lt;fo&gt; indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:</li> <li>- if &lt;dc&gt; indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</li> <li>- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A</li> <li>- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number</li> <li>- if &lt;dc&gt; indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>	depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND

	(default 2) in integer format
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<b>&lt;mid&gt;</b>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toa>
<b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0)
<b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tosca>
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	<p>0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages</p> <p>1 "REC READ" Received read messages</p> <p>2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages</p> <p>3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages</p>
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<b>&lt;toa&gt;</b>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)

Reference GSM 07.05	Note
------------------------	------

#### 4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message	
Test Command <b>AT+CMGS=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): +CMGS=<da>[,<toda>]<CR> <b>text is entered</b> <ctrl-Z/ESC> ESC quits without sending 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS=<length>><CR> <b>PDU is given</b> <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Parameters <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks);; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda> <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) <b>&lt;length&gt;</b> integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	Response TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: <b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: <b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 3)If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	If TE Character Set is GSM, it supports 160-byte maximum; If TE Character Set is UCS2, it supports 70-word maximum.

#### 4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGW=?	OK
Write Command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): AT+CMGW=[<oa/da>[,<tooa/toda>]] <CR> <b>text is entered</b> <ctrl-Z/ESC> <ESC> quits without sending 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): AT+CMGW=<length><CR> <b>PDU is given</b> <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Response TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsend', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.  If writing is successful: <b>+CMGW: &lt;index&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameters <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);type of address given by <tooa> <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda> <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>) <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) 129 Unknown type(ISDN format number) 161 National number type(ISDN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format ) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)

	<p><b>&lt;length&gt;</b> integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body &lt;data&gt; (or &lt;cdata&gt;) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)</p> <p><b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b> In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.</p> <p><b>&lt;index&gt;</b> Index of message in selected storage &lt;mem2&gt;</p>
<p>Execution Command <b>AT+ CMGW</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage &lt;mem2&gt;. Memory location &lt;index&gt; of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsend', but parameter &lt;stat&gt; allows also other status values to be given.</p> <p>If writing is successful: <b>+CMGW: &lt;index&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p>

#### 4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message From Storage

<b>AT+CMSS Send SMS Message From Storage</b>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CMSS=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b></p>

<p>Write Command <b>AT+CMSS=&lt;index&gt;,&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toda&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sends message with location value &lt;index&gt; from message storage &lt;mem2&gt; to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address &lt;da&gt; is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value &lt;mr&gt; is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</p> <p>1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: <b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt; [,&lt;scts&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: <b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt; [,&lt;ackpdu&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>3)If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;index&gt;</b> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</p> <p><b>&lt;da&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by &lt;toda&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of &lt;da&gt; is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</p> <p><b>&lt;mr&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p>

#### 4.2.8 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

##### AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

Test Command <b>AT+CNMI=?</b>	Response <b>+CNMI:</b> (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)  <b>OK</b>  Parameters see Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CNMI?</b>	Response <b>+CNMI:</b> <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>  <b>OK</b>  Parameters see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CNMI=[&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;mt&gt;[,&lt;bm&gt;[,&lt;ds&gt;[,&lt;bfr&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM 03.38.  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>ERROR</b>

Parameters	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<p>0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.</p> <p>1 Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>3 Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.</p>
<b>&lt;mt&gt;</b>	<p>(the rules for storing received SMSs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):</p> <p>0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: &lt;mem&gt;,&lt;index&gt;</p> <p>2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt; (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: &lt;oa&gt;, [&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;scts&gt; [,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt; (text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in &lt;mt&gt;=1.</p> <p>3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in &lt;mt&gt;=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in &lt;mt&gt;=1.</p>
<b>&lt;bm&gt;</b>	<p>(the rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):</p> <p>0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: &lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt; (PDU mode enabled) or</p>





	Parameters see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CPMS=</b> <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> <b>[,&lt;mem2&gt;</b> <b>[,&lt;mem3&gt;]]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects memory storages &lt;mem1&gt;, &lt;mem2&gt; and &lt;mem3&gt; to be used for reading, writing, etc.</p> <p><b>+CPMS: &lt;used1&gt;,&lt;total1&gt;,&lt;used2&gt;,&lt;total2&gt;,&lt;used3&gt;,&lt;total3&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>ERROR</b></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage</p> <p><b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b> Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage</p> <p><b>&lt;mem3&gt;</b> Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set ("CNMI") "SM" SIM message storage</p> <p><b>&lt;usedx&gt;</b> integer type;Number of messages currently in &lt;memx&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;totalx&gt;</b> integer type;Number of messages storable in &lt;memx&gt;</p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

#### 4.2.10 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

<b>AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CRES=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CRES: (list of supported &lt;profile&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+CRES=&lt;profile&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA restores SMS settings for +CSCA, +CSMP from non-volatile memory to active memory.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>ERROR</b></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;profile&gt;</b>    <u>0</u>    Restore SM service settings from profile 0</p> <p>                  1    Restore SM service settings from profile 1</p>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Execution Command <b>AT+CRES</b>	Response Same as AT+CRES=0. <b>OK</b>  If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR &lt;err&gt;</b>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

### 4.2.11 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

<b>AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CSAS=?</b>	Response <b>+CSAS:</b> (list of supported <profile>s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSAS=&lt;profile&gt;</b>	Response TA saves SMS settings for +CSCA, +CSMP from non-volatile memory to active memory. <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;profile&gt;</b> 0 Save SM service setting in profile 0 1 Save SM service setting in profile 1
Execution Command <b>AT+CSAS</b>	Response Same as AT+CSAS=0 <b>OK</b>  If error is related to ME functionality: <b>ERROR</b>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

### 4.2.12 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

<b>AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CSCA?</b>	Response <b>+CSCA:</b> <sca>,<tosca>[,<scaAlpha>]  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Test Command <b>AT+CSCA=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSCA = &lt;sca&gt;[,&lt;tosca&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into &lt;pdu&gt; parameter equals zero.</p> <p>Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;sca&gt;</b> GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by &lt;tosca&gt;</p> <p><b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer &lt;toda&gt;)</p> <p><b>&lt;scaAlpha&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) Service center address alpha data</p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

### 4.2.13 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

<b>AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CSCB?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSCB: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;mids&gt;,&lt;dcss&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
Test Command <b>AT+CSCB=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSCB: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>

<p>Write Command <b>AT+CSCB=</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;mids&gt;[</b> <b>&lt;dcss&gt;]]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.</p> <p>Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>      0      message types specified in &lt;mids&gt; and &lt;dcss&gt; are accepted</p> <p>                  1      message types specified in &lt;mids&gt; and &lt;dcss&gt; are not accepted.</p> <p><b>&lt;mids&gt;</b>        string type (string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer &lt;mid&gt;) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320,922". Total 15 different &lt;mids&gt; values can be supported. &lt;mids&gt; values cannot be written consecutively, such as "100-200"</p> <p><b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b>        string type(string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer &lt;dc&gt;) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,5". Total 5 different &lt;dcss&gt; values can be supported. &lt;dcss&gt; values cannot be written consecutively, such as "0-5"</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p> <p>AT+CSCB=0 will reset &lt;mids&gt; and &lt;dcss&gt; and select no &lt;mids&gt; and no &lt;dcss&gt;.</p> <p>AT+CSCB=1 means all &lt;dcss&gt; are accepted but this command has no effect on the list of the &lt;mids&gt; accepted. "0-255" means all &lt;dcss&gt; are accepted.</p> <p>AT+CSCB=0,&lt;mids&gt; will add the &lt;mids&gt; values in the &lt;mids&gt; current list handled by module.</p> <p>AT+CSCB=0,,&lt;dcss&gt; will add the &lt;dcss&gt; values in the &lt;dcss&gt; current list handled by module.</p> <p>If AT+CSCB=0,&lt;mids&gt; is received while the list of &lt;mids&gt; is full, OK is returned and new value is not added.</p>

#### 4.2.14 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

**AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters**

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Read Command <b>AT+CSDH?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CSDH: &lt;show&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>						
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CSDH=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CSDH: (list of supported &lt;show&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter see Write Command</p>						
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CSDH=[&lt;show&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes. <b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"><b>&lt;show&gt;</b></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (&lt;sca&gt;, &lt;tosca&gt;, &lt;fo&gt;, &lt;vp&gt;, &lt;pid&gt; and &lt;dcs&gt;) nor &lt;length&gt;, &lt;toda&gt; or &lt;tooa&gt; in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">1</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">show the values in result codes</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;show&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode		1	show the values in result codes
<b>&lt;show&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode					
	1	show the values in result codes					
<p>Reference GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p>						

### 4.2.15 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

<p><b>AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters</b></p>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CSMP=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CSMP: (list of supported &lt;fo&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;vp&gt;s), (list of supported &lt;pid&gt;s), (list of supported &lt;dcs&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CSMP?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CSMP: &lt;fo&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

<p>Write Command <b>AT+CSMP=[&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dc&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (&lt;vp&gt; is in range 0... 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (&lt;vp&gt; is a string).</p> <p>Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory. <b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if &lt;fo&gt; is set to 49.</p> <p><b>&lt;vp&gt;</b> depending on SMS-SUBMIT &lt;fo&gt; setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer &lt;dt&gt;)</p> <p><b>&lt;pid&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).</p> <p><b>&lt;dc&gt;</b> GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p>

#### 4.2.16 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

<p><b>AT+CSMS Select Message Service</b></p>	
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CSMS?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSMS: &lt;service&gt;,&lt;mt&gt;,&lt;mo&gt;,&lt;bm&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CSMS=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSMS: (list of supported &lt;service&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see Write Command</p>

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

Write Command <b>AT+CSMS=</b> <b>&lt;service&gt;</b>	Response <b>+CSMS: &lt;mt&gt;,&lt;mo&gt;,&lt;bm&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  Parameters <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> <u>0</u> GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new Command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes))  <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> Mobile Terminated Messages: 0    Type not supported 1    Type supported  <b>&lt;mo&gt;</b> Mobile Originated Messages: 0    Type not supported 1    Type supported  <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b> Broadcast Type Messages: 0    Type not supported 1    Type supported
Reference GSM 07.05	Note



## 5 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

### 5.1 STK AT command

\*PSSTK command is defined to support SIM toolkit by AT commands. Only part of SIM toolkit commands that interact with user or MMI can be controlled. All other SIM toolkit mechanism such as terminal profile, SMS or CBM data download, call control or MO SMS control by SIM, event download and all command that does not require interaction with the user (or screen) are internally managed by the ME.

<b>AT*PSSTKI SIM Toolkit interface configuration</b>	
Test Command AT*PSSTKI=?	Response <b>*PSSTKI: list of supported &lt;mode &gt;s</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command.
Read Command AT*PSSTKI?	Response <b>*PSSTKI: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b> Parameter See Write Command.
Write Command AT*PSSTKI =<mode>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameter <mode > integer type <u>0</u> SIM toolkit notification is disabled 1    SIM toolkit notification is enabled
Reference	Note If AT*PSSTK=1 is set, *PSSTK: "SETUP MENU" string will be sent out after power on.

<b>AT*PSSTK SIM toolkit control</b>	
Test Command AT*PSSTK=?	Response <b>*PSSTK: list of supported &lt;response type&gt;s</b>  Parameter See Write Command.
Read Command AT*PSSTK?	Response <b>ERROR</b>  Parameter See Write Command.
Write Command AT*PSSTK =<response type>,[<parameter 1>,...,<parameter n>]	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  Parameter <response type> string type that represents the type of response to be sent to SIM “COMMAND REJECTED” “NOTIFICATION” “SETUP CALL” “DISPLAY TEXT” “GET INKEY” “GET INPUT” “PLAY TONE” “SELECT ITEM” “SETUP MENU” “REMOVE MENU” “MENU SELECTION” “ALL CALLS DISCONNECTED” “USER ACTIVITY” “IDLE SCREEN AVAILABLE” “SETUP CALL TERMINATED” “GET ITEM LIST” “LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION” “SETUP IDLE MODE TEXT”  <parameteri> integer or string type which number of parameters depends of response type
Reference	Note

## 6 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

### 6.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CALA	SET ALARM TIME
AT+CADC	READ ADC
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELL BROADCAST
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL TERMINATION INDICATION
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND
AT+CHF	CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID
AT+CMTE	SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT ALPHA STRING
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER
AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

AT+AUTEST	AUDIO CHANNEL LOOPBACK TEST
AT+CCODE	CONFIGURE SMS CODE MODE
AT+CIURC	ENABLE OR DISABLE INITIAL URC PRESENTATION
AT+CPSPWD	CHANGE PS SUPER PASSWORD
AT+EXUNSOL	ENABLE/DISABLE PROPRIETARY UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CDEVICE	VIEW CURRENT FLASH DEVICE TYPE
AT+CCALR	CALL READY QUERY
AT+GSV	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

## 6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

### 6.2.1 AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level

<b>AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+SIDET?</b>	Response: <b>+SIDET: &lt;gainlevel&gt;,&lt;gainlevel&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command
Test Command <b>AT+SIDET=?</b>	Response <b>+SIDET: (list of supported &lt;channel&gt;s),(list of supported &lt; gainlevel&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+SIDET=&lt;channel&gt;,&lt;gainlevel &gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter < <b>channel</b> > 0 normal channel 1 aux channel < <b>gainlevel</b> > int: 0 – 16
Reference	Note ● <gainlevel> value is related to channel specific.

### 6.2.2 AT+CPOWD Power Off

<b>AT+CPOWD Power Off</b>	
---------------------------	--

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Write Command <b>AT+CPOWD =</b> <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> 0    Power off urgently ( Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN) <u>1</u> Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note

### 6.2.3 AT+SPIC Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK

<b>AT+SPIC</b>	<b>Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+SPIC</b>	Response Times remain to input SIM PIN <b>+SPIC: &lt;pin1&gt;,&lt;puk1&gt;,&lt;pin2&gt;,&lt;puk2&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters <b>&lt;pin1&gt;</b> Times remain to input chv1 <b>&lt;puk1&gt;</b> Times remain to input puk1 <b>&lt;pin2&gt;</b> Times remain to input chv2 <b>&lt;puk2&gt;</b> Times remain to input puk2
Reference	Note

### 6.2.4 AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level

<b>AT+CMIC</b>	<b>Change The Microphone Gain Level</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMIC?</b>	Response : <b>+ CMIC: &lt; gainlevel(Main_Mic) &gt;, &lt;gainlevel(Aux_Mic)&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Test Command <b>AT+CMIC=?</b>	Response <b>+CMIC: (list of supported &lt;channel &gt;s) , (list of supported &lt; gainlevel &gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Write Command <b>AT+CMIC=</b> <b>&lt;channel&gt;,&lt;</b> <b>gainlevel&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response : <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters <b>&lt;channel&gt;</b> 0 – Main Microphone 1 – Aux Microphone</p> <p><b>&lt;gainlevel&gt;</b> int: 0 – 15 0 0dB 1 +1.5dB 2 +3.0 dB 3 +4.5 dB 4 +6.0 dB 5 +7.5 dB 6 +9.0 dB 7 +10.5 dB 8 +12.0 dB 9 +13.5 dB 10 +15.0 dB 11 +16.5 dB 12 +18.0 dB 13 +19.5 dB 14 +21.0 dB 15 +22.5 dB</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note Please refer to actual model for channel number.</p>

### 6.2.5 AT+CALA Set Alarm Time

<p><b>AT+CALA Set Alarm Time</b></p>	
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CALA?</b></p>	<p>Response :</p> <p><b>+CALA: (&lt;time&gt;,&lt;n1&gt;,[&lt;recurr&gt;]</b> <b>(&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CALA: &lt;time&gt;,&lt;n2&gt;,[&lt;recurr&gt;]</b> <b>(...))</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Write Command <b>AT+CALA=</b> <b>&lt;time&gt;</b>,&lt;n1&gt;,[ <b>&lt;recur&gt;</b>]</p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters <b>&lt; time &gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the time when alarm arrives. The format is “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss” where characters indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute, second a <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> index of the alarm (range 1 to 5 for now). <b>&lt;recur&gt;</b> “0”, “1”---“7” string type value indicating day of week for the alarm in one of the following formats: “&lt;1..7&gt;[,&lt;1..7&gt;[...]]” – Sets a recurrent alarm for one or more days in the week. The digits 1 to 7 corresponds to the days in the week, Monday (1), ..., Sunday (7). Example: The string "1,2,3,4,5" may be used to set an alarm for all weekdays. "0" – Sets a recurrent alarm for all days in the week</p>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.6 AT+CADC Read ADC

<b>AT+CADC Read ADC</b>	
<p>Read Command <b>AT+ CADC?</b></p>	<p>Response : <b>+CADC: &lt;status&gt;,&lt;value&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See test Command</p>
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CADC=?</b></p>	<p>Response : <b>+CADC: (list of supported &lt;status&gt;s), (list of supported &lt;value&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> 1 success 0 fail <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> integer 0-2400</p> <p>Note It is not supported temporarily.</p>

### 6.2.7 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

<b>AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CSNS=?</b>	Response : +CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter
Read Command <b>AT+CSNS?</b>	Response : +CSNS: <mode>  <b>OK</b> Parameter:
Write Command <b>AT+CSNS=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response : <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameter <mode> 0 voice 2 fax 4 data
Reference	Note

### 6.2.8 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast

<b>AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast</b>	
Execution Command <b>AT+CDSCB</b>	Response <b>OK</b> Parameter
Reference	Note Please also refer to AT+CSCB.

### 6.2.9 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

<b>AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CMOD?</b>	Response +CMOD: <mode>  <b>OK</b>



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	Parameter
Test Command <b>AT+CMOD=?</b>	Response <b>+CMOD: (0)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter:
Write Command <b>AT+CMOD=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt; 0</b> Only single mode is supported
Reference	Note

### 6.2.10 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

<b>AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CFGRI?</b>	Response <b>+CFGRI: &lt;status&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CFGRI=[&lt;status&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> 1 on 0 off
Reference	Note

### 6.2.11 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

<b>AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CLTS=?</b>	Response <b>+CLTS: the format of &lt;timestamp&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>

	<p>Parameter See Execution Command</p>
<p>Execution Command <b>AT+CLTS</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CLTS: &lt;timestamp&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt;timestamp&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the local timestamp. The format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss+/-zz"</p> <p>yy: year MM: month dd: day hh: hour mm: minute ss: second zz: time zone</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Support for this Command will be network dependant</li> </ul>

### 6.2.12 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

<b>AT+ CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control</b>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CEXTHS=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CEXTHS: (&lt;mode&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CEXTHS?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CEXTHS: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;headset attach&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CEXTHS=&lt;mode&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Unsolicited result code: <b>+CEXTHS: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;headset attach&gt;</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset has been attached/detached) should be sent to the terminal.</p> <p>0 not send unsolicited event code 1 send unsolicited event code</p> <p><b>&lt;headset attach&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset has been attached or not</p> <p>0 not attached 1 attached</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For this command, please refer to actual model.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.13 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

<b>AT+ CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting</b>	
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CEXTBUT=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CEXTBUT: (&lt;mode&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CEXTBUT?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CEXTBUT: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;headset button press&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CEXTBUT=&lt;mode&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Unsolicited result code</p> <p><b>+CEXTBUT: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;headset button press&gt;</b></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset button has been pressed) should be sent to the terminal.</p> <p>0 not send unsolicited event code 1 send unsolicited event code</p> <p><b>&lt;headset attach&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset button has been pressed or not</p> <p>0 not pressed 1 pressed</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For this command, please refer to actual model.</li> </ul>

#### 6.2.14 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

<b>AT+ CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting</b>	
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CSMINS=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSMINS:</b> (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CSMINS?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CSMINS:</b> &lt;n&gt;,&lt;SIM inserted&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CSMINS=&lt;n&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been inserted or removed.</p> <p>0 disable</p> <p>1 enable</p> <p><b>&lt; SIM inserted&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM card has been inserted.</p> <p>0 not inserted</p> <p>1 inserted</p>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.15 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation

<b>AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation</b>	
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CLDTMF=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CLDTMF: (0-1000),(0-9,A,B,C,D,*,#)</b></p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CLDTMF=&lt;n&gt;[,&lt;DTMF string&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b> a numeric parameter(1-1000) which indicates the duration of all DTMF tones in &lt; DTMF -string&gt; in 1/10 secs</p> <p><b>&lt; DTMF -string&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which has a max length of 20 chars of form &lt; DTMF &gt;, separated by commas.</p> <p><b>&lt; DTMF &gt;</b> A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.</p>
<p>Execution Command</p> <p><b>AT+CLDTMF</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone sequence.</p>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.16 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Termination Indication

<b>AT+ CDRIND CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Termination Indication</b>	
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CDRIND=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CDRIND: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b></p> <p>OK</p>

	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CDRIND?</b>	Response <b>+CDRIND: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CDRIND=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS data, fax call has been terminated. 0 disable 1 enable
	Unsolicited result code When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated <b>+CDRIND: &lt; type &gt;</b>  Parameter <b>&lt; type &gt;</b> connection type 0 CSV connection 1 CSD connection 2 PPP connection
Reference	Note

### 6.2.17 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM

<b>AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CSPN?</b>	Response: <b>+CSPN: &lt;spn&gt;,&lt;display mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;spn&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks); service provider name on SIM</p> <p><b>&lt;display mode&gt;</b> 0 – don't display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN 1 – display PLMN</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● CME errors if SIM not inserted.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.18 AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM

AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM	
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CCVM?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>If voice mail number is not set: <b>OK</b></p> <p>If voice mail number is set: <b>+CCVM: &lt;vm number&gt;[,&lt;alpha string&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CCVM=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CCVM: &lt;vm number&gt;[,&lt;alpha string&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CCVM=&lt;vm number&gt;,&lt;alpha string&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;vm number&gt;</b> String type(string should be included in quotation marks) -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</p> <p><b>&lt;alpha-string&gt;</b> String type(string should be included in quotation marks) -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</p>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.19 AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band
--

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>Read Command <b>AT+CBAND?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CBAND: &lt;op_band&gt;[,&lt;ALL_BAND&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CBAND=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CBAND: (list of supported &lt;op_band&gt;s)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CBAND=&lt;op_band&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt;op_band&gt;</b>      A string parameter which indicate the operation band. And the following strings should be included in quotation marks.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PGSM_MODE DCS_MODE PCS_MODE EGSM_DCS_MODE GSM850_PCS_MODE ALL_BAND</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.20 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation

<p><b>AT+CHF      Configure Hands Free Operation</b></p>	
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CHF?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>+CHF: &lt;ind&gt;,&lt;state&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command.</p>



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Test Command <b>AT+CHF=?</b>	Response <b>+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CHF=[&lt;ind&gt;,&lt;state&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameters <b>&lt;ind&gt;</b> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled 1 Unsolicited result code enabled (non-volatile) <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> 0 Hands free operation disabled 1 Hands free operation enabled (volatile)
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For this command, please refer to actual model.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.21 AT+CHFA Swap The Audio Channels

<b>AT+ CHFA Swap The Audio Channels</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CHFA?</b>	Response <b>+CHFA: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command.
Test Command <b>AT+ CHFA=?</b>	Response <b>+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command.
Write Command <b>AT+CHFA=[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> 0 – Normal audio channel(default) 1 – Aux audio channel
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This Command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel</li> </ul>

	and the aux channel. ● For this command, please refer to actual model.
--	---

### 6.2.22 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock	
Read Command <b>AT+CSCLK?</b>	Response <b>+CSCLK: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  Parameter See Write Command.
Test Command <b>AT+CSCLK=?</b>	Response <b>+CSCLK: (0,1,2)</b>  <b>OK</b>  Parameter See Write Command.
Write Command <b>AT+CSCLK</b> <b>=[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 – disable slow clock, module will not enter sleep mode.</li> <li>1– enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR. When DTR is high, module can enter sleep mode. When DTR changes to low level, module can quit sleep mode.</li> <li>2–The module decides by itself when it enters sleep mode. When there is no data on serial port, module can enter sleep mode. Otherwise, it will quit sleep mode.</li> </ul>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.23 AT+CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode

AT+ CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode
--

<p>Read Command <b>AT+CENG?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the “serving cell” (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.</p> <p>TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when &lt;mode&gt;=1 or &lt;mode&gt; = 2. &lt;cell&gt; carry with them corresponding network interaction.</p> <p><b>+CENG: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;Ncell&gt;</b></p> <p><b>[+CENG:</b>  <b>&lt;cell&gt;,”&lt;arfcn&gt;,&lt;rxl&gt;,&lt;rxq&gt;,&lt;mcc&gt;,&lt;mnc&gt;,&lt;bsic&gt;,&lt;cellid&gt;, &lt; lac &gt;,&lt;rla &gt;,&lt; txp &gt;,&lt; TA&gt;”</b>  <b>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CENG: &lt;cell&gt;,”&lt;arfcn&gt;,&lt;rxl&gt;,&lt;bsic&gt;,&lt;Lac&gt;”</b>  <b>...]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command.</p>									
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CENG=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the list of supported modes.</p> <p><b>+CENG: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;Ncell&gt;)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command.</p>									
<p>Write Command <b>AT+ CENG</b>  <b>=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;Ncell &gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA attempt to switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator. TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network information) when &lt;mode&gt;=2 and there is a change of network information .</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <table> <tr> <td><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b></td> <td>0</td> <td>switch off engineering mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>switch on engineering mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>switch on engineering mode, and activate the unsolicited reporting of network information.</td> </tr> </table>	<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0	switch off engineering mode		1	switch on engineering mode		2	switch on engineering mode, and activate the unsolicited reporting of network information.
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0	switch off engineering mode								
	1	switch on engineering mode								
	2	switch on engineering mode, and activate the unsolicited reporting of network information.								

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	<p><b>&lt;Ncell&gt;</b> 0 un-display neighbor cell ID 1 display neighbor cell ID</p> <p><b>&lt;cell&gt;</b> 0 the serving cell 1-6 the index of the neighboring cell.</p> <p><b>&lt;arfcn&gt;</b> absolute radio frequency channel number.</p> <p><b>&lt;rxl&gt;</b> receive level.</p> <p><b>&lt;rxq&gt;</b> receive quality.</p> <p><b>&lt;mcc&gt;</b> mobile country code.</p> <p><b>&lt;mnc&gt;</b> mobile network code.</p> <p><b>&lt;bsic&gt;</b> . base station identity code</p> <p><b>&lt;cellid&gt;</b> cell id.</p> <p><b>&lt;lac&gt;</b> location area code</p> <p><b>&lt; rla &gt;</b> receive level access minimum.</p> <p><b>&lt;txp&gt;</b> transmit power maximum CCCH.</p> <p><b>&lt;TA&gt;</b> Timing Advance</p>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.24 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS

<b>AT+ SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+SCLASS0?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+SCLASS0: &lt;mode&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command.</p>
Test Command <b>AT+SCLASS0=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+SCLASS0: (0, 1)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command.</p>
Write Command <b>AT+SCLASS0=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b></p> <p>0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS</p> <p>1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS</p>
Reference	Note It is not supported temporarily.

### 6.2.25 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command <b>AT+CCID=?</b>	Response: <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CCID</b>	Response: <b>Ccid data</b> [ex. 898600810906F8048812]  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Reference	Note

### 6.2.26 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature

AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature	
Read Command <b>AT+CMTE?</b>	Response <b>+CMTE: &lt;mode&gt;&lt;Temperature&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CMTE=</b> <b>[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameters <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 disable temperature detection 1 enable temperature detection <b>&lt;Temperature&gt;</b> range of -40 to 90
Reference	<b>Note</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● When temperature is extreme high or low, product will power off.</li> <li>● URCs indicating the alert level "1" or "-1" are intended to enable the user to take appropriate precautions, such as protect the module from exposure to extreme conditions, or save or back up data etc.</li> <li>● Level "2" or "-2" URCs are followed by immediate shutdown.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.27 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

**AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card**

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

Read Command <b>AT+ CSDT?</b>	Response <b>+CSDT: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Test Command <b>AT+ CSDT =?</b>	Response <b>+CSDT: (0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter See Write Command.
Write Command <b>AT+CSDT=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 – switch off detecting SIM card (default) 1 – switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	Note It is not supported temporarily.

**6.2.28 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS**

<b>AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CMGDA=?</b>	Response: <b>+CMGDA: (listed of supported &lt;type&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Parameter see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CMGDA=&lt;type&gt;</b>	Response: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

	<p>Parameter</p> <p>1) If text mode:</p> <p>    <b>“DEL READ”</b>      delete all read messages</p> <p>    <b>“DEL UNREAD”</b>   delete all unread messages</p> <p>    <b>“DEL SENT”</b>      delete all sent SMS</p> <p>    <b>“DEL UNSENT”</b>    delete all unsent SMS</p> <p>    <b>“DEL INBOX”</b>     delete all received SMS</p> <p>    <b>“DEL ALL”</b>        delete all SMS</p> <p>2) If PDU mode :</p> <p>    <b>1</b>    delete all read messages</p> <p>    <b>2</b>    delete all unread messages</p> <p>    <b>3</b>    delete all sent SMS</p> <p>    <b>4</b>    delete all unsent SMS</p> <p>    <b>5</b>    delete all received SMS</p> <p>    <b>6</b>    delete all SMS</p>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.29 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone

<b>AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone</b>	
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+ SIMTONE</b></p> <p><b>=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+SIMTONE: (0, 1), (20-20000), (0-5000), (0-5000), (0-500000)</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>    See Write Command.</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+ SIMTONE</b></p> <p><b>=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;</b></p> <p><b>frequency &gt;,&lt;</b></p> <p><b>periodOn &gt;,&lt;</b></p> <p><b>periodOff &gt;[,&lt;</b></p> <p><b>duration &gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>    &lt;mode&gt;      0 – Stop playing tone</p> <p>                  1 – Start playing tone</p> <p>    &lt;frequency &gt;    the frequency of tone to be generated</p> <p>    &lt;periodon&gt;      the period of generating tone</p> <p>    &lt;periodoff&gt;     the period of stopping tone</p> <p>    &lt;duration&gt;      duration of tones in milliseconds</p>
Reference	Note

### 6.2.30 AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String

<b>AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String</b>
--

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Read Command <b>AT+CCPD?</b>	Response <b>+CCPD: &lt;mode&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Write Command <b>AT+CCPD=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 – disable to present alpha string 1 – enable to present alpha string
Reference	Note

### 6.2.31 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

<b>AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier</b>	
Execution Command <b>AT+CGID</b>	Response <b>+GID: &lt;gid1&gt; &lt;gid2&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameters <b>&lt;gid1&gt;</b> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1 <b>&lt;gid2&gt;</b> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were returned. Otherwise 0xff is returned.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.32 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call

<b>AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+MORING=?</b>	Response <b>+MORING: (0,1)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	Parameters See Write Command.



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Read Command <b>AT+MORING?</b>	Response <b>+MORING: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+MORING</b> <b>=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  Parameters <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0    not show call state of mobile originated call 1    show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing call numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call side is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established.
Reference	Note

### 6.2.33 AT+CMGHEX Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS

<b>AT+CMGHEX    Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS</b>	
Read Command <b>AT+CMGHEX?</b>	Response <b>+CMGHEX: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  Parameter see Write Command
Test Command <b>AT+CMGHEX</b> <b>=?</b>	Response <b>+CMGHEX: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGHEX</b> <b>=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0    Send SMS in ordinary way 1    Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except 0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Only be available in TEXT mode and +CSCS="GSM".</li> <li>● It is not supported temporarily.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.34 AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test

<b>AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+AUTEST=?</b>	Response <b>+AUTEST: (0-1), (0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+AUTEST= &lt;state&gt;[,&lt;type&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  Parameters <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> 0 test is off 1 test is on <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> 0 Normal audio channel 1 AUX audio channel
Reference	Note

### 6.2.35 AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

<b>AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CCODE=?</b>	Response <b>+CCODE:(0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CCODE?</b>	Response <b>+CCODE:&lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  Parameter see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CCODE= &lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 code mode according with NOKIA 1 code mode according with SIEMENS
Reference	<b>Note</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Default value is 0</li> <li>● It is not supported temporarily.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.36 AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation

<b>AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation</b>	
--	--

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Test Command <b>AT+CIURC=?</b>	Response <b>+CIURC: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIURC?</b>	Response <b>+CIURC:&lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIURC=</b> <b>[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0    disable URC presentation. 1    enable URC presentation
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● When module power on and initialization procedure is over .</li> <li>● URC “Call Ready” will be presented if &lt;mode&gt; is 1.</li> </ul>

### 6.2.37 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password

<b>AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password</b>	
Write Command <b>AT+CPSPWD=</b> <b>&lt;oldpwd&gt;,&lt;newp</b> <b>wd&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	Parameters <b>&lt;oldpwd&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks). Old password and length should be 8. <b>&lt;newpwd&gt;</b> string type(string should be included in quotation marks). New password and length should be 8.
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Default value of &lt;oldpwd&gt; is “12345678”.</li> <li>● If module is locked to a specific SIM card through +CLCK and password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, you can use the super password to unlock it.</li> <li>● It is not supported temporarily.</li> </ul>

**6.2.38 AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications**

<b>AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+EXUNSOL=?</b>	Response <b>+EXUNSOL:(list of supported &lt; exunsol&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameters see Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+EXUNSOL=&lt;exunsol&gt; ,&lt;mo</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>

de&gt;

## Parameters

<exunsol> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).  
values currently reserved by the present document

## “SQ” Signal Quality Report

Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar  
To AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>,<ber>when values change.

## “FN” forbidden network available only

When returning to a non- registered state this indicates whether  
All the available PLMNs are forbidden.

## “MW” SMS Message waiting

On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the  
SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the  
message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an  
unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type:

+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other>

Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the  
message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the  
number of waiting messages (with ‘0’ defined as clear indication,  
non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not  
specified in this message.

## “UR” Unsolicited result code

Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state  
Transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition  
+CGURC: <event>

Where <event> describes the current call state:

<event>

0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining

1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call

2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason

3 Mobile Originated call is ringing

4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting)

5 Mobile Originated Call now connected

6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected

7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up

8 Mobile Originated call to non-emergency number in emergency  
mode

9 Mobile Originated call no answer

10 Mobile Originated call remote number busy

## “BC” Battery Charge

Displays battery connection status and battery charge level(similar  
To AT+CBC) in form +CBCN:<bcs>,<bcl> when values change.

	<p>“BM” Band mode Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND)in form +CBAND: &lt;band&gt;when value changes.</p> <p>“SM” Additional SMS Information Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of Unsolicited messages of the following format <b>+TSMSINFO: &lt;CMS error info&gt;</b> where &lt;CMS error info&gt; is a standard CMS error in the format defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a string.</p> <p>“CC” Call information Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after one of the call disconnected. <b>+CCINFO : &lt;Call id Disconnected&gt;,&lt;Remain calls&gt;</b></p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0     disable 1     enable</p>
Reference	<p>Note Only “SQ” is supported currently.</p>

**6.2.39 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class**

<b>AT+CGMSCLASS   Change GPRS Multislot Class</b>	
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CGMSCLASS?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>MULTISLOT CLASS: &lt;class&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameters see write command</p>
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CGMSCLASS=?</b></p>	<p>Response <b>MULTISLOT CLASS: &lt;4,8,9,10&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CGMSCLASS=&lt;class&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters <b>&lt;class&gt;</b>     GPRS multislot class</p>
Reference	Note

#### 6.2.40 AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type

AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type	
ReadCommand AT+CDEVICE?	Response <b>Device Name: (Current flash device type)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter
Reference V.25ter	Note

#### 6.2.41 AT+CCALR Call Ready Query

AT+CCALR Call Ready Query	
Test Command AT+CCALR=?	Response <b>+CCALR:</b> (list of supported <mode>s)  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether the module is ready for phone call. 0    module is not ready for phone call 1    module is ready for phone call
Read Command AT+CCALR?	Response ME returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <n> which shows whether the module is currently ready for phone call. <b>+CCALR: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> See Test Command
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● URC “Call Ready” will be presented after power on and initialize.</li> </ul>

#### 6.2.42 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information	
---	--

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

Execution Command <b>AT+GSV</b>	Response TA issues product information text  Example:  <b>SIMCOM_Ltd</b> <b>SIMCOM_</b> <b>Revision: 1137B01V01SIM900M32_ST</b>  <b>OK</b>
Reference	Note



## 7 AT Commands for GPRS Support

### 7.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES

### 7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

#### 7.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service	
Test Command <b>AT+CGATT=?</b>	Response <b>+CGATT:</b> (list of supported <state>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGATT?</b>	Response <b>+CGATT:</b> <state>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGATT=&lt;state&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err> Parameter <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> indicates the state of GPRS attachment 0 – detached 1 – attached Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.

Reference	Note
-----------	------

### 7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Test Command <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> <b>=?</b>	Response <b>+CGDCONT:</b> (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported<d_comp>s),(list of supported<h_comp>s) <b>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGDCONT:</b> (range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s) [...]]  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> <b>?</b>	Response <b>+CGDCONT:</b> <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> <b>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGDCONT:</b> <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> [...]]  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> <b>=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;PDP_type&gt;[,&lt;APN&gt;[,&lt;PDP_addr&gt;[,&lt;d_comp&gt;[,&lt;h_comp&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <cid> (PDP Context Identifier) 1 PDP Context Identifier 1 Definition stored in non-volatile memory 2 PDP Context Identifier 2 Definition stored in non-volatile memory 3 PDP Context Identifier 3 Default <cid> Locked in non-volatile memory and is always defined, it can not be changed by user. <PDP_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) <APN> (Access Point Name) a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data

	<p>network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</p> <p><b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> a string parameter (IP address). Format: "<code>&lt;n&gt;.&lt;n&gt;.&lt;n&gt;.&lt;n&gt;</code>" where <code>&lt;n&gt;=0..255</code></p> <p>If the value is null or equals 0.0.0.0 a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR command</p> <p><b>&lt;d_comp&gt;</b> a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 –PDP data compression off (default if value is omitted)</p> <p><b>&lt;h_comp&gt;</b> a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 –PDP header compression off (default if value is omitted)</p>
Reference	Note

### 7.2.2.1 For <cid> 1,2 and 3 the following parameters are stored in non volatile memory:

Parameter name	Default value
<cid>	1,2 or 3
Locked	0xFF..0Xff
Defined	0x00
<precedence>	0x00
<delay>	0x00
<reliability>	0x03
<peak>	0x00
<mean>	0x00
<pdp_type>	0x01 (IP)
<APN>	0xFF..0xFF
<PDP_address>	0x00..0x00
<Guaranteed bitrate DL>	0x00
<Guaranteed bitrate UL>	0x00
<Traffic handling priority>	0x00
<Transfer delay>	0x00
<SDU error ratio>	0x00
<Residual bit error ratio>	0x00
<Maximum bitrate DL>	0x00
<Maximum bitrate UL>	0x00
<Maximum SDUsize>	0x00
<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	0x00
<Delivery order>	0x00

&lt;Traffic class&gt;

0x00

### 7.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
Test Command <b>AT+CGQMIN=?</b>	Response <b>+CGQMIN: &lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ,(list of supported <b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;delay&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;reliability&gt;</b> s),<list of supported <b>&lt;peak&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mean&gt;</b> s) [<CR><LF> <b>+CGQMIN: &lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ,(list of supported <b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;delay&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;reliability&gt;</b> s),<list of supported <b>&lt;peak&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mean&gt;</b> s) [...]]  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGQMIN?</b>	Response <b>+CGQMIN: &lt;cid&gt;</b> ,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [<CR><LF> <b>+CGQMIN:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> ,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [...]]  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGQMIN=&lt;cid&gt;</b> [,<precedence>] [,<delay>] [,<reliability>] [,<peak>] [,<mean>]]]]]	Response <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> Parameters <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> 1..3 PDP Context Identifier Definition stored in non-volatile memory (refer to +CGDCONT). cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.  <b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b> 0 (default) QOS precedence class subscribed value 1..3 QOS precedence class  <b>&lt;delay&gt;</b> 0 (default) QOS delay class subscribed value 1..4 QOS delay class subscribed  <b>&lt;reliability&gt;</b> 0(default) QOS reliability class subscribed value

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

	1..5	QOS reliability class.
	<b>&lt;peak&gt;</b>	
	0 (default)	QOS peak throughput class subscribed value
	1..9	QOS peak throughput class
	<b>&lt;mean&gt;</b>	
	0 (default)	QOS mean throughput class subscribed value
	1..18	QOS mean throughput class
	31	QOS mean throughput class best effort
Reference	Note	

## 7.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)	
Test Command <b>AT+CGQREQ=?</b>	Response <b>+CGQREQ: &lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF> <b>+CGQREQ: &lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [...]]  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGQREQ?</b>	Response <b>+CGQREQ: &lt;cid&gt;</b> ,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [<CR><LF> <b>+CGQREQ: &lt;cid&gt;</b> ,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak >,<mean> [...]]  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGQREQ= &lt;cid&gt;</b> [,<precedence>] [,<delay>] [,<reliability>] [,<peak>] [,<mean>]]]]]	Response <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> Parameters <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) <b>1..3</b> Definition stored in non-volatile memory (refer to +CGDCONT) cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user. The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60 <b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class 0 (default) QOS precedence class subscribed value 1..3 QOS precedence class <b>&lt;delay&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class 0 (default) QOS delay class subscribed value 1..4 QOS delay class <b>&lt;reliability&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class 0 QOS reliability class subscribed value

	1..5 QOS reliability class; default value: 3 <b>&lt;peak&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class 0 (default) QOS peak throughput class subscribed value 1..9 QOS peak throughput class <b>&lt;mean&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class 0 (default) QOS mean throughput class subscribed value 1..18 QOS mean throughput class 31 QOS mean throughput class best effort
Reference	Note

### 7.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate	
Test Command <b>AT+CGACT=?</b>	Response <b>+CGACT:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGACT?</b>	Response <b>+CGACT: &lt;cid&gt;,&lt;state&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGACT:&lt;cid&gt;&lt;state&gt;...]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGACT=&lt;state&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> Parameters <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> indicates the state of PDP context activation 0 – deactivated 1 – activated Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command. <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) 1..3 PDP Context Identifier, cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.
Reference	Note

- This command is used to tests PDPs with network simulators. Successful activation of PDP on real network is not guaranteed.
- Refer to +CGDATA clarification for more information.

### 7.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

<b>AT+CGDATA Enter Data State</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGDATA=?</b>	Response <b>+CGDATA:</b> list of supported <L2P>s  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGDATA[= &lt;L2P&gt;,[&lt;cid&gt;]]</b>	Response <b>CONNECT</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> Parameters <b>&lt;L2P&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT: PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution Command. <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) 1..3 PDP Context Identifier. cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.
Reference	Note

### 7.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

<b>AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGPADDR= ?</b>	Response <b>+CGPADDR:</b> (list of defined <cid>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGPADDR=</b>	Response <b>+CGPADDR: &lt;cid&gt;,&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b>



<p>[&lt;cid&gt;]</p>	<p>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGPADDR: &lt;cid&gt;,&lt;PDP_addr&gt;[...]]</p> <p><b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>&lt;cid&gt;            a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) If no &lt;cid&gt; is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.</p> <p>                  1..3 PDP Context Identifier, cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.</p> <p>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</p> <p>                  String type    IP address                                   Format: "&lt;n&gt;.&lt;n&gt;.&lt;n&gt;.&lt;n&gt;" where &lt;n&gt;=0..255</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.</li> </ul>

### 7.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

<p><b>AT+CGCLASS    GPRS Mobile Station Class</b></p>	
<p>Test Command <b>AT+CGCLASS=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CGCLASS:</b> (list of supported &lt;class&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CGCLASS?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CGCLASS:</b> &lt;class&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CGCLASS=&lt;class&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;class&gt;            a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in</p>

	<p>descending order of functionality)</p> <p>B Class-B mode of operation (A/Gb mode), (not applicable in Iu mode) MT would operate PS and CS services but not simultaneously</p> <p>CC Class-C mode of operation in CS only mode (A/Gb mode), or CS (Iu mode) (lowest mode of operation). MT would only operate CS services</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● It only supports Class B and CC.</li> </ul>

### 7.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

<b>AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGEREP=?</b>	Response <b>+CGEREP:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s) ,(list of supported <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGEREP?</b>	Response <b>+CGEREP:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGEREP=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;bfr&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones is discarded.</li> <li>1 Discard unsolicited result codes when MT TE link is reserved (e.g. in on line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE</li> <li>2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT</li> </ul>

	<p>TE link is reserved (e.g. in on line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE</p> <p><b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>    0    MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when &lt;mode&gt; 1 or 2 is entered</p> <p>              1    MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when &lt;mode&gt; 1 or 2 is entered</p>
Reference	Note

### 7.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	
Test Command <b>AT+CGREG=?</b>	Response <b>+CGREG:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGREG?</b>	Response <b>+CGREG:</b> <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGREG=[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <n>        0        disable network registration unsolicited result code 1        enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG:<stat> 2        enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]  <stat> 0        Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is allowed to attach

	<p>for GPRS if requested by the user</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Registered, home network</li> <li>2 Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available.</li> <li>3 Registration denied The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.</li> <li>4 Unknown</li> <li>5 Registered, roaming</li> </ol> <p><b>&lt;lac&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)</p> <p><b>&lt;ci&gt;</b> string type (string should be included in quotation marks); two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format</p>
Reference	Note

### 7.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Messages	
Test Command <b>AT+CGSMS=?</b>	Response <b>+CGSMS:</b> (list of currently available <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CGSMS?</b>	Response <b>+CGSMS: &lt;service&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CGSMS=[&lt;service&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> Parameter <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service

	<p>preference to be used</p> <p>0 Packet Domain</p> <p>1 Circuit switched</p> <p>2 Packet Domain preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)</p> <p>3 Circuit switched preferred (use Packet Domain if circuit switched not available)</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The circuit switched service route is the default method</li> </ul>

## 8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

### 8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPMUX	START UP MULTI IP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPQSEND	SELECT DATA TRANSMITTING MODE
AT+CIPACK	QUERY PREVIOUS CONNECTION DATA TRANSMITTING STATE
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE
AT+CIPSHOWTP	DISPLAY TRANSFER PROTOCOL IN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA

### 8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

#### 8.2.1 AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection

AT+CIPMUX	Start Up Multi-IP Connection
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPMUX=?	+CIPMUX: (0,1)
	OK
	Parameter

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

	See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CIPMUX?</b>	Response <b>+CIPMUX: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPMUX=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> Parameters <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> 0    Single IP connection 1    Multi IP connection
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Only in IP initial state, AT+CIPMUX=1 is effective;</li> <li>● Only when multi IP connection and GPRS application are both shut down, AT+CIPMUX=0 is effective</li> </ul>

### 8.2.2 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection

<b>AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPSTART=?</b>	Response 1) If AT+CIPMUX=0 <b>+CIPSTART: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;),IP address range,(port range)</b> <b>+CIPSTART: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;),(domain name),(port range)</b>  <b>OK</b> 2) If AT+CIPMUX=1 <b>+CIPSTART: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;),(list of supported &lt;mode&gt;),IP address range,(port range)</b> <b>+CIPSTART: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;),(list of supported &lt;mode&gt;),(domain name),(port range)</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command 1)If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) <b>+CIPSTART=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;IP address&gt;,&lt;port&gt;</b> Or	Response 1)If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) If format is right response <b>OK</b> , otherwise response <b>+CME ERROR &lt;err&gt;</b> If connection exists, response <b>ALREAY CONNECT</b> If connected successfully response <b>CONNECT OK</b>

<p>+CIPSTART=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;domain name&gt;,&lt;port&gt;</p> <p>2)If multi-IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p>+CIPSTART=&lt;n&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;address&gt;,&lt;port&gt;</p> <p>+CIPSTART=&lt;n&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;domain name&gt;,&lt;port&gt;</p>	<p>Otherwise</p> <p><b>STATE: &lt;state&gt;</b></p> <p><b>CONNECT FAIL</b></p> <p>2)If multi-IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p>If format is right response <b>OK</b>, otherwise response</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>If connection exists, response</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;,ALREAY CONNECT</b></p> <p>If connected successfully response</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;,CONNECT OK</b></p> <p>Otherwise</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;,CONNECT FAIL</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt; 0..7</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the connection type</p> <p>“TCP” Establish a TCP connection</p> <p>“UDP” Establish a UDP connection</p> <p><b>&lt;IP address&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates remote server IP address</p> <p><b>&lt;port&gt;</b> remote server port</p> <p><b>&lt;domain name&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates remote server domain name</p> <p><b>&lt;state&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the progress of connecting</p> <p>0 IP INITIAL</p> <p>1 IP START</p> <p>2 IP CONFIG</p> <p>3 IP GPRSACT</p> <p>4 IP STATUS</p> <p>5 TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING/SERVER LISTENING</p> <p>6 CONNECT OK</p> <p>7 TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING</p> <p>8 TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED</p> <p>9 PDP DEACT</p> <p>In Multi-IP state:</p> <p>0 IP INITIAL</p> <p>1 IP START</p> <p>2 IP CONFIG</p>
--	---



	<p>3 IP GPRSACT</p> <p>4 IP STATUS</p> <p>5 IP PROCESSING</p> <p>9 PDP DEACT</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This command is allowed to establish a TCP/UDP connection only when the state is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS when it is in single state. In multi-IP state, the state is in IP STATUS only. So it is necessary to process “AT+CIPSHUT” before establish a TCP/UDP connection with this command when the state is not IP INITIAL or IP STATUS.</li> <li>● When in multi-IP state, before executing this command, it is necessary to process” AT+CSST, AT+CIICR, AT+CIFSR”</li> </ul>

### 8.2.3 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection

<b>AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection</b>	
<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CIPSEND=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p><b>+CIPSEND: &lt;length&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p><b>+CIPSEND: &lt;0-7&gt;,&lt;length&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CIPSEND?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p><b>+CIPSEND:&lt;size&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p><b>+CIPSEND:&lt;n&gt;&lt;size&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><b>&lt;n&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><b>&lt;size&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the data length sent at a time</p>
<p>Execution Command</p> <p><b>AT+CIPSEND</b></p> <p>response”&gt;”, then</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command is used to send changeable length data.</p> <p>If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p>If connection is not established or disconnection:</p>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>type data for send, tap CTRL+Z to send, tap ESC to cancel the operation</p>	<p><b>+CME ERROR &lt;err&gt;</b>          If sending successfully:          When +CIPQSEND=0  <b>SEND OK</b>          When +CIPQSEND=1  <b>DATA ACCEPT:&lt;length&gt;</b>          If sending fail:  <b>SEND FAIL</b></p> <p>Note          This Command can only be used in single IP connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) and to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. ESC is used to cancel sending data. There are at most &lt;size&gt; bytes that can be sent at a time.</p>
<p>Write Command          1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)          +CIPSEND=&lt;length&gt;          2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)          +CIPSEND=&lt;n&gt;[,&lt;length&gt;]</p>	<p>Response          This Command is used to send changeable length data          If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)          If connection is not established or disconnection:  <b>+CME ERROR &lt;err&gt;</b>          If sending successfully:          When +CIPQSEND=0  <b>SEND OK</b>          When +CIPQSEND=1  <b>DATA ACCEPT:&lt;length&gt;</b>          If sending fail:  <b>SEND FAIL</b>          If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)          If connection is not established or disconnection:  <b>+CME ERROR &lt;err&gt;</b>          If sending successfully:          When +CIPQSEND=0          &lt;n&gt;,&amp;b&gt;SEND OK          When +CIPQSEND=1  <b>DATA ACCEPT:&lt;n&gt;,&lt;length&gt;</b>          If sending fail:          &lt;n&gt;,&amp;b&gt;SEND FAILParameter          &lt;n&gt; a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number          &lt;length&gt; a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending data, it must less than &lt;size&gt;</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note          ● The data length which can be sent depends on network status. Set the</p>

	<p>time that send data automatically with the Command of AT+CIPATS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Only send data at the status of established connection</li> </ul>
--	--

### 8.2.4 AT+CIPQSEND Select Data Transmitting Mode

<b>AT+CIPQSEND</b>	<b>Select Data Transmitting Mode</b>
Test Command <b>AT+CIPQSEND=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPQSEND: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CIPQSEND?</b>	Response <b>+CIPQSEND: &lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPQSEND=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> Parameters <n> 0 Normal mode – when the server receives TCP data, it will response <b>SEND OK</b> 1 Quick send mode – when the data is sent to module, it will response <b>DATA ACCEPT</b> , while not response <b>SEND OK</b>
Reference	Note

### 8.2.5 AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State

<b>AT+CIPACK</b>	<b>Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State</b>
Test Command <b>AT+CIPACK=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command If in single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) <b>AT+CIPACK</b>	Response <b>+CIPACK: &lt;txlen&gt;, &lt;acklen&gt;, &lt;nacklen&gt;</b>  Parameters See write command
Write Command If in multi IP	Response <b>+CIPACK: &lt;txlen&gt;, &lt;acklen&gt;, &lt;nacklen&gt;</b>

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

connection (+CIPMUX=1) <b>AT+CIPACK=&lt;n&gt;</b>	<b>OK</b> Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number <txlen> the data amount which has been sent <acklen> the data amount confirmed successful by the server <nacklen>the data amount without confirmed by the server
Reference	Note

### 8.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP Or UDP Connection

<b>AT+CIPCLOSE</b>	<b>Close TCP Or UDP Connection</b>
Test Command <b>AT+CIPCLOSE=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CIPCLOSE</b>	Response If close successfully: <b>CLOSE OK</b> If close fail: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command 1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) <b>AT+CIPCLOSE=&lt;id&gt;</b> 2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) <b>AT+CIPCLOSE=&lt;n&gt;&lt;id&gt;</b>	Response: 1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) <b>CLOSE OK</b> 2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) <b>&lt;n&gt;, CLOSE OK</b> Parameters <id>            0        slow close (default) 1        quick close <n>             a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after closing the connection, the status is IP CLOSE when in single IP mode</li> </ul>

### 8.2.7 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

<b>AT+CIPSHUT</b>	<b>Deactivate GPRS PDP Context</b>
-------------------	------------------------------------

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Test Command <b>AT+CIPSHUT=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CIPSHUT</b>	Response If close successfully: <b>SHUT OK</b> If close fail: <b>ERROR</b> Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If this command executed in multi-connection mode, all of the IP connection will be shut</li> </ul>

### 8.2.8 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

<b>AT+CLPORT Set Local Port</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CLPORT=?</b>	Response <b>+CLPORT:</b> (list of supported <port>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CLPORT?</b>	Response <b>TCP:</b> <port> <b>UDP:</b> <port>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CLPORT=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;port&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the connection type “TCP” TCP local port “UDP” UDP local port <b>&lt;port&gt;</b> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port <u>0 is default value, it can be dynamically allocated a port.</u>
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) and when module as a Client</li> </ul>

### 8.2.9 AT+CSTT START Task And Set APN、 USER NAME、 PASSWORD

<b>AT+CSTT Start Task And Set APN、 USER NAME、 PASSWORD</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CSTT=?</b>	Response <b>+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSTT?</b>	Response <b>+CSTT: &lt;apn&gt;,&lt;user name&gt;,&lt;password&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CSTT=&lt;apn&gt;,&lt;user name&gt;,&lt;password&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <b>&lt;apn&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS access point name <b>&lt;user name&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS user name <b>&lt;password&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS password
Execution Command <b>AT+CSTT</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The write command and execution command of this command is valid only at the state of IP INITIAL. After operating this command, the state will be changed to IP START.</li> </ul>

### 8.2.10 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD

<b>AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIICR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CIICR</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START,</li> </ul>

	<p>after operating this Command, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After module accepting the activated operation, if activate successfully, the state will be changed to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.</li> </ul>
--	--

### 8.2.11 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

<b>AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIFSR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CIFSR</b>	<p>Response <b>&lt;IP address&gt;</b> <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt;IP address&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS or CSD</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT、TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.</li> </ul>

### 8.2.12 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

<b>AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPSTATUS=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CIPSTATUS</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) If single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) <b>OK</b></p> <p><b>STATE: &lt;state&gt;</b></p> <p>2) If multi-connection mode (+CIPMUX=1) <b>OK</b></p> <p><b>STATE: &lt;state&gt;</b></p> <p>If the module is set as server <b>S: 0, &lt;bearer&gt;, &lt;port&gt;, &lt;server state&gt;</b></p> <p><b>C: &lt;n&gt;, &lt;bearer&gt;, &lt;TCP/UDP&gt;, &lt;IP address&gt;, &lt;port&gt;, &lt;client state&gt;</b></p> <p>Parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> <b>0-7</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p>

	<p><b>&lt;bearer&gt;</b> 0-1 GPRS bearer, default is 0</p> <p><b>&lt;server state&gt;</b> OPENING, LISTENING, CLOSING</p> <p><b>&lt; client state &gt;</b> INITIAL CONNECTING CONNECTED CLOSING CLOSED</p> <p><b>&lt;state&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the progress of connecting</p> <p>0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START 2 IP CONFIG 3 IP GPRSACT 4 IP STATUS 5 TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING/SERVER LISTENING 6 CONNECT OK 7 TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING 8 TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED 9 PDP DEACT</p> <p>In Multi-IP state:</p> <p>0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START 2 IP CONFIG 3 IP GPRSACT 4 IP STATUS 5 IP PROCESSING 9 PDP DEACT</p>
Reference	Note

### 8.2.13 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server	
Test Command <b>AT+CDNSCFG= ?</b>	Response +CDNSCFG: (“Primary DNS”),(“Secondary DNS”)  <b>OK</b>
Read command	Response



## SIM900 AT Commands Set

<b>AT+CDNSCFG?</b>	PrimaryDns: <pri_dns> SecondaryDns: <sec_dns>  OK
Write Command <b>AT+CDNSCFG=</b> <b>&lt;pri_dns&gt;,&lt;sec_</b> <b>dns&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <b>&lt;pri_dns&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address of the primary domain name server <b>&lt;sec_dns&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address of the secondary domain name server
Reference	Note

### 8.2.14 AT+CDNSGIP Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name

<b>AT+CDNSGIP Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CDNSGIP=</b> <b>?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CDNSGIP=</b> <b>&lt;domain name&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> If successful, return: <b>+CDNSGIP: 1, &lt;domain name&gt;,&lt;IP&gt;</b> If fail, return: <b>+CDNSGIP:0,&lt;dns error code&gt;</b> Parameters <b>&lt;domain name&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the domain name <b>&lt;IP address&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name <b>&lt;dns error code&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the error code 10 DNS GENERAL ERROR 11 DNS MAX RETRIES, 12 DNS NO SERVER ADDR, 13 DNS NO MEMORY, 14 DNS INVALID NAME, 15 DNS INVALID RESP, There are some other error code as well.

Reference	Note

### 8.2.15 AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data

AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPHEAD=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPHEAD:</b> (list of supported <mode>s)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CIPHEAD?</b>	Response <b>+CIPHEAD:</b> <mode>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPHEAD=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameter <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP header to received data or not 0      not add IP header 1      add IP header, the format is "+IPD,data length:"
Reference	Note

### 8.2.16 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPATS=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPATS:</b> (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <time>)  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CIPATS?</b>	Response <b>+CIPATS:</b> <mode>,<time>  <b>OK</b>

	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPATS=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;time&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer when sending data 0 not set timer when sending data 1 Set timer when sending data <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> 0..100 a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after which the data will be sent
Reference	Note

**8.2.17 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data**

<b>AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '&gt;' When Sending Data</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPSPRT=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSPRT: (&lt;send prompt&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CIPSPRT?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSPRT: &lt;send prompt&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPSPRT=&lt;send prompt&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameter <b>&lt;send prompt&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo prompt '>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND Command 0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully 1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully 2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully
Reference	Note

## 8.2.18 AT+CIPSERVER Configure As Server

<b>AT+CIPSERVER Configure As Server</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPSERVE R=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSERVER: (0-CLOSE SERVER, 1-OPENSERVR),(1,65535)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIPSERVE R?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSERVER: &lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;port&gt;,&lt;channel id&gt;,&lt;bearer&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See write command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPSERVE R=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;por t&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 0 close server 1 open server <b>&lt;port&gt;</b> 1..65535 Listening port <b>&lt;channel id&gt;</b> channel id <b>&lt;bearer&gt;</b> GPRS bearer
Reference	Note This command is allowed to establish a TCP server only when the state is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS when it is in single state. In multi-IP state, the state is in IP STATUS only.

## 8.2.19 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode

<b>AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPCSGP=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPCSGP:0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0-3)</b> <b>+CIPCSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Read Command <b>AT+CIPCSGP?</b>	Response <b>+CIPCSGP: &lt;mode&gt;, &lt;apn&gt;, &lt;user name&gt;, &lt;password&gt;[,&lt;rate&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter

	See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPCSGP=</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;,[(&lt;apn&gt;</b> <b>,&lt;user name &gt;</b> <b>,&lt;password&gt;),</b> <b>(&lt;dial</b> <b>number&gt;,&lt;user</b> <b>name&gt;,&lt;passwor</b> <b>d&gt;,&lt;rate&gt;)]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection mode</p> <p>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</p> <p>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</p> <p>GPRS parameters:</p> <p><b>&lt;apn&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the access point name</p> <p><b>&lt;user name&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the user name</p> <p><b>&lt;password&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the password</p> <p>CSD parameters:</p> <p><b>&lt;dial number&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD dial numbers</p> <p><b>&lt;user name&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD user name</p> <p><b>&lt;password&gt;</b> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD password</p> <p><b>&lt;rate&gt;</b> a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection rate</p> <p>0 2400</p> <p>1 4800</p> <p>2 9600 (default)</p> <p>3 14400</p>
Reference	Note

### 8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data

<b>AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPSRIP=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CIPSRIP:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command	Response

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

AT+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode>
	<p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPSRIP=<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;mode&gt; a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the prompt of where the data received are from or not before received data.</p> <p>0 do not show the prompt</p> <p>1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV FROM:&lt;IP ADDRESS&gt;:&lt;PORT&gt;</p> <p>Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.</p>
Reference	Note

### 8.2.21 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode

AT+CIPMODE	Select TCPIP Application Mode
Test Command AT+CIPMODE=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPMODE 0-NORMAL MODE,1-TRANSPARENT MODE)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Read Command AT+CIPMODE?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPMODE: &lt;mode&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPMODE=<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>&lt;mode&gt; 0 normal mode</p> <p>1 transparent mode</p>
Reference	Note

### 8.2.22 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

<b>AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIPCCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:1-1460),(esc:0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIPCCFG?</b>	Response <b>+CIPCCFG: &lt;NmRetry&gt;,&lt;WaitTm&gt;,&lt;SendSz&gt;,&lt;esc&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command <b>AT+CIPCCFG=&lt;NmRetry&gt;,&lt;WaitTm&gt;,&lt;SendSz&gt;,&lt;esc&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameters <b>&lt;NmRetry&gt;</b> number of retries to be made for an IP packet. <b>&lt;WaitTm&gt;</b> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet. <b>&lt;SendSz&gt;</b> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending. <b>&lt;esc&gt;</b> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0)</li> </ul>

### 8.2.23 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display transfer protocol in IP head when receiving data

<b>AT+CIPSHOWTP Display transfer protocol in IP head when receiving data</b>	
Test command <b>AT+CIPSHOWTP=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSHOWTP: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See write command
Read command <b>AT+CIPSHOWTP?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSHOWTP: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> Parameter See write command
Write command	Response

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

<b>AT+CIPSHOWTP</b> =<mode>	<b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b> Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether display transfer protocol in IP header to received data or not 0 does not display transfer protocol 1 display transfer protocol, the format is "+IPD,<data Size>,<TCP/UDP>:<data>"
Reference	Note Only when +CIPHEAD set to 1,the setting of this command would work



## 9 Supported unsolicited result codes

### 9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	Unknown
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	location area not allowed
113	roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class

### 9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to message service or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network
332	Network timeout
500	Unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	Unread records on SIM
514	CB error unknown
515	PS busy
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars inPDU
529	Incorrect PDU length
530	Invalid MTI
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address
532	Invalid address (no digits read)
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
534	Incorrect SCA length
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 ore 34)
537	Invalid Command type
538	SRR bit not set
539	SRR bit set
540	Invalid User Data Header IE

## 10 AT Commands Sample

### 10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT Command interpreter is actively responded to input.	AT	OK
Display the product name and the product release information.	ATI	SIM900 R11.0
Display product identification information: the manufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	AT+GSV	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM900 Revision:1137B01SIM900M32_ST OK
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]  OK
Reporting of mobile equipment errors. The default CME error reporting setting is disabled. Switching to verbose mode displays a string explaining the error in more details.	AT+CMEE=?  AT+CMEE?  AT+CSCS=?  AT+CSCS="TEST" AT+CMEE=2 AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CMEE: (0-2)  OK +CMEE: 1  OK +CSCS: ("GSM","HEX","IRA", "PCCP","PCDN","UCS2","8859-1")  OK ERROR OK +CME ERROR: operation not allowed
Storing the current configuration in nonvolatile memory. When the board is reset, the configuration changes from the last session are loaded.	ATE0&W AT [Reset the board] AT ATE1&W AT	OK [No echo] OK  [No echo] OK [No echo] OK [Echo on]

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

		OK
Set the ME to minimum functionality	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 0
		OK
	AT+CFUN=0	OK
		OK
	AT+IPR = 115200	OK
		OK
	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 115200
		OK
	AT+CFUN=0	+CPIN: NOT READY
		OK

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
		OK

## 10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available phonebooks, and selecting the SIM phonebook.	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: ("MC","RC","DC","LD","LA","SM","FD", "ON","BN","SD","VM","EN")
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK OK
Displaying the ranges of phonebook entries and listing the contents of the phonebook.	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (1-250),40,14
	AT+CPBR=1,10	OK [a listing of phonebook contents]
Writing an entry to the current phonebook.	AT+CPBW="1391818xxxx", "Daniel"	OK
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
Finding an entry in the current phonebook using a		OK
	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"13918186089",129,"Daniel"
		OK

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

text search.		
Deleting an entry from the current phonebook specified by its position index.	AT+CPBW=2,"10086" AT+CPBR=1,10	OK [a listing of phonebook contents]  OK

### 10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator that the handset is currently registered with.	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"  OK
Display a full list of network operator names.	AT+COPN	+COPN:"20201", "COSMO" [skip a bit] +COPN: "901012","Maritime Comm Partner AS"  OK
Power down the phone – reducing its functionality. This will deregister the handset from the network.	AT+IPR?  AT+CFUN=0 [wait for deregister] ATD6241xxxx; AT+CFUN=1	+IPR: 0  OK OK ERROR OK
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641  OK

### 10.4 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number facility. The initial call is established then cancelled. The second call is made using the previous dial string.	ATD6241xxxx; ATH ATDL	OK OK OK
Example of a MT voice call	Make MT voice call to MS.	RING RING

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

	ATA ATH	OK[accept call] OK[hang up call]
Call related supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This Command provides support for call waiting functionality.	AT+CHLD=<N> <N>=0 RELEASE ALL HELD CALLS OR SEND USER BUSY STATUS TO WAITING CALL <N>=1 RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <N>=1X RELEASE CALL X <N>=2 PLACE ALL ACTIVE CALLS ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL <N>=2X PLACE ALL CALLS ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use “AT+CCWA=1,1” before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <RX incoming call>  AT+CHLD=1	OK OK +CCWA:”62418148”, 129,1,”” OK <waiting call active>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.	ATD6241xxxx; <RX incoming call>  AT+CHLD=2  AT+CHLD=1	+CCWA:”1391818 6089”,129,1,”” OK <waiting call active other call on hold> OK <incoming call terminated, dialed number now active>
Switch between active and held calls. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts	ATD6241xxxx;  <RX incoming call>	OK  +CCWA:”1391818

### SIM900 AT Commands Set

<p>waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Switch between both calls, placing each in the hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls(AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls that are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.</p>	<p>AT+CHLD=2</p> <p>AT+CHLD=21</p> <p>AT+CLCC</p> <p>AT+CHLD=23</p> <p>AT+CHLD=13</p> <p>AT+CHLD=11</p>	<p>6089",129,1,""</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt;incoming call activated, original on hold&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt;original call activated, incoming call held&gt;</p> <p>+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62418148",129</p> <p>+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"13918186089",129</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt; Note incoming call held flag set&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt;original call held, incoming call active&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt;terminate incoming call&gt;</p> <p>&lt;terminate original call&gt;</p>
<p>Send busy status to incoming waiting caller.</p> <p>Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.</p>	<p>ATD6241xxxx;</p> <p>&lt;RX incoming call&gt;</p> <p>AT+CHLD=0</p>	<p>OK</p> <p>+CCWA:"13918186089",129,1,""</p> <p>OK</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt;incoming call sent busy msg, current call retained&gt;</p>
<p>Drop all calls on hold.</p> <p>Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls.</p> <p>Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.</p>	<p>ATD6241xxxx;</p> <p>&lt;RX incoming call&gt;</p> <p>AT+CHLD=2</p> <p>AT+CHLD=0</p>	<p>OK</p> <p>+CCWA:"13918186089",129,1,""</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt;incoming call activated, original on hold&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>&lt;incoming call on hold terminated, current call retained&gt;</p>



## 10.5 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Select the 1 <sup>st</sup> menu item: individual assistance	at*psstk="MENU SELECTION",1	*PSSTK: "SELECT ITEM",0,0,,0,0,1,0,0,5
Go to the menu of individual assistance	at*psstk="GET ITEM LIST",5	*PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",1,1,2,5E2E52A9,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",2,2,2,752862377BA17406,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",3,3,2,52067EC47BA17406,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",4,4,2,7FA453D16D88606F,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",5,5,2,65E57A0B63D09192,0,0,0  OK
Select 1: help	at*psstk="SELECT ITEM",1,1,0,0 at*psstk="SELECT ITEM",cmmand,Itemdenfier,Icon,help	*PSSTK: "NOTIFICATION",1,19,1,2,53D190014FE1606F2026,0,0
Go back to main menu	at*PSSTK="NOTIFICATION",1,0	*PSSTK: "END SESSION"

## 10.6 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,3,4,5"	OK

## 10.7 SMS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CSCS="GSM"  AT+CMGS="+861391818xxxx" >This is a test <Ctrl+Z>	OK  +CMGS:34  OK

### SIM900 AT Commands Set

Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",1
Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", , "02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test  OK
Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", , "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test  OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx" >Test again<Ctrl+Z>	+CMGS:35  OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2
Listing all SMS messages. Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC READ","+8613918186089", , "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD",",","+861391818 6089", , "02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again  OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089", "02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again  OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2"  AT+CMGS="0031003	OK  OK  +CMGS:36

	300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x” >4E014E50<Ctrl+Z>	OK
--	---	----

## 10.8 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver  Setup dial up connection with *99#  Run internet explorer	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
There are two GPRS Service Codes for the ATD Command: Value 88 and 99. Establish a connection by service code 99.	ATD*99#	CONNECT <data>
Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1	ATD*99***1#	CONNECT
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1  OK
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT : 0  OK
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B  OK
Establish a context using the terminal equipment: defines CID 1 and sets the PDP type to IP, access point name and IP address aren't set.	AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP" ATD*99#	OK  CONNECT <data>
Cancel a context using the terminal equipment	AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP" ATD*99#	OK  CONNECT <data>
Pause data transfer and enter Command mode by +++	+++	OK
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK

## SIM900 AT Commands Set

Reconnect a context using the terminal equipment	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P" ATD*99#	OK  CONNECT <data>
Resume the data transfer	+++  ATO	OK  CONNECT <data>

\*Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in “requested QOS” and “minimum acceptable QOS”.

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the “network subscribed value (=0)” but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN Command.

Overwrite the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1 are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set to 2	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,0,0,0,0,0 +CGQREQ: 3,0,0,3,0,0  OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present. Once defined, the CID it can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already active, the mobile returns OK at once. If no CID is defined the mobile responses +CME ERROR: invalid index. Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the attach is automatically done by the AT+CGACT Command.	AT+CGACT=1,2  AT+CGACT=1,3	OK  OK
Use the defined and activated CID to get online. The mobile can be connected using the parameters of appointed CID or using default parameter	AT+CGDATA="PPP", 1	CONNECT

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol (L2P) PPP only.

## **SIM900 AT Commands Set**

---

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA Command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD\*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD Command.

**Contact us:**  
**Shanghai SIMCom wireless solutions Ltd.**

**SIM900 AT Commands Set**

---

Address: Building A, SIM Technology Building, No. 633 Jinzhong Road, Shanghai,  
P. R. China 200335

Tel: +86 21 3252 3300

Fax: +86 21 3252 2030

URL: [www.sim.com/wm](http://www.sim.com/wm)